

Version 11 Interface Guide



Revision 1.12

Copyright notice

© Copyright 1982-2021. Magi-Cut Software Ltd. All rights reserved

No part of this document may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, for any purpose, without the express written permission of Magi-Cut Software Ltd.

Notices & Acknowledgements

Microsoft, MS-DOS, Visual Basic, Windows, Windows NT, Windows Vista, Windows 7, Windows 8, Windows 10 are either registered trademarks or trademarks of the Microsoft Corporation. Several of the diagrams in this manual are based on images provided by the Corel Corporation and the Microsoft Corporation.

Page 2 of 268

Contents

1. Introduction	4
1.1 Overview of the program	6
1.2 Nested Optimising	20
2. Import data	
2.1 Import parts	29
2.2 Import product requirements	57
2.3 Import boards	71
2.4 Import Parts / Boards / Patterns - Pattern Exchange Format (PTX)	85
2.5 Import/Export DXF drawings for Patterns and Parts	
2.6 External drawings - Part library and Product library	102
2.7 Import from file - part library	104
2.8 Import product data	107
2.9 Import Quote and Orders	
3. Pattern Exchange File - Specification - V1.17	114
4. Export data	180
4.1 Export runs	
4.2 Export Part and Product costing reports	187
4.3 Export fittings and operations	
4.4 Export cutting lists	190
4.5 Export - Pattern Exchange Format	194
4.6 Export - Board library data	198
4.7 Export - Part library data	199
4.8 Export - Product data	
4.9 Export variables deployment list	204
5. Stand alone operation	
5.1 Import parts / boards / patterns - stand alone	
5.2 Export reports - stand alone	211
5.3 Export Library data - stand alone	215
5.4 Batch operations - stand alone	
5.5 Stock update and stock issue - stand alone	
5.6 Import product requirements - stand alone	
5.7 Saw transfer - stand alone	
5.9 Stand alone operation - examples	230
5.10 CADLink program	
5.11 Quotes and Orders Import – Stand alone	
5.12 V11 Standalone shell	
6. Useful system and other parameters	254

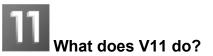
Page 3 of 268

Welcome to the Version 11 Interface Guide



1. Introduction

This guide describes how to import and export data to and from the V11 Optimising and Production software. It gives the details for interfacing with the program and extracting data from the system



V11 is a comprehensive software package that covers most aspects of optimisation and production for the Furniture, Woodworking, and other Sheet processing industries. It is Windows software which runs on most computers. It provides all the information to keep control of costs, cut down errors, and cut material efficiently and effectively.

V11 deals with a variety of products.

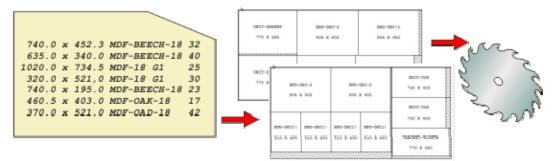
- Kitchen cabinets
- Office furniture
- Shop fittings
- Doors
- Plastic fabrications
- Caravans
- Bathrooms
- Vanity Units

Enter or import part sizes and quantities and let the pro gram create a set of cutting patterns and cutting instructions. From the cutting patterns send information directly to the saw or machining centre to cut each pattern and machine each part.

The program works in Millimetres, Decimal Inches, or Fractional (Imperial) inches. Part lists can be entered in any measurement and converted.

Page 4 of 268

The basic steps are:-



- Create or Import a list of part sizes
- Optimise
- Review cutting patterns
- Send cutting data to the saw

Why do I need this Interface guide ?

This guide is NOT required for everyday operation

Use this guide to integrate the Optimising program with other computer operations. Some typical situations are listed below.

Import parts lists or product requirements lists - part lists or lists of product requirements may be stored on another database / system and need to be transferred to the Optimising software ready for optimisation.

Export results for further analysis - export the summary results of each optimisation to another database or spread sheet for further analysis.

Stand alone operation - run a sub-set of the Optimising software. For example, one customer enters lists of parts to be cut at remote sites using a text editor and transfers the results to a central location to be optimised.

Interfacing with special machinery- to export data in a special format so that it can be used by other machinery. e.g. specialist loading or destacking equipment.

Interfacing with saws and machine centres not covered by the software - the Optimising software covers a wide range of saws and machining centres but it may be

Page 5 of 268

necessary to do extra work to link to specialist machines or machines not covered by the standard software.

1.1 Overview of the program

Start at the main screen, this is the command centre of the system. Access all the options from here.

Magi-Cut Modular			foor Tools Aurilian I	lele.			-		×
Exit	braries Parameters Review Print	Parts	Profiles	Archive	System	Optimising			
Favourites File File CAD Drawings CAD Drawin	Part lists Part list Part list <td></td> <td>User profile User profile descriptio Path for data Path for library data</td> <td>n Demous c:\v11\De</td> <td>emo\User1\</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>		User profile User profile descriptio Path for data Path for library data	n Demous c:\v11\De	emo\User1\				
						Thursday	27 Sept	ember 20	

Main screen

The program name is shown at the top of the screen. There are different names in some countries, for example, Cut-Rite, Magi-Cut, Schnitt-Profi(t) ...

At the left is a tree showing the various options and existing data. Click on an item in the tree to see the files in a category. There are also traditional menus and buttons to access all the options.

Page 6 of 268

Part lists

A part list is a list of all the part sizes and quantities required for cutting. This might be for a single order or for several different jobs.

Select a part list by opening the Part list branch of the file tree and double clicking on a part list.

The program may prompt: 'Patterns exist - significant changes will delete patterns' - this happens because in the demo data (installed with the system) many of the part lists are already optimised.

It is Ok to ignore this message as the next step is to optimise the part list and re-create the patterns.

The program moves on to the Part list editor screen. This is a spread sheet like grid listing part sizes and quantities and other information about each part type.

Page 7 of 268

The part list contents are displayed.

	rt list - Bedroom & bathr dit View Optimise I								-	- 🗆	×
*		ji 👏 🗗 関	×	\times	ø	J	-			₽ 🥡	\$
Ti	tle Bedroom & bathroom	Opt d	efault		~	:		Saw 🛛	default	~	<u></u>
	Description	Material	Length	Width	Quantity	Over	Under	Grain	Edge Btm	Edge Top	^
Global						0%	0%				
1.	DRESSER-TOP	MFC18-OAK	1000.0	600.0	2	0	0	Y			
2.	DRESSER-END-LE	MFC18-OAK	600.0	1082.0	2	0	0	Y			
3.	DRESSER-END-RI	MFC18-OAK	600.0	1082.0	2	0	0	Y			
4.	DRESSER-BACK	MFC18-OAK	964.0	1082.0	2	0	0	Y			T
5.	DRESSER-PLINTH	MFC18-OAK	964.0	125.0	2	0	0	Y			
6.	DRESSER-DRAWER	MFC18-OAK	964.0	316.3	6	0	0	Y			+
7.	DDC-SIDE-LEFT	MFC18-OAK	564.0	312.3	6	0	0	Y			+
8.	DDC-SIDE-RIGHT	MFC18-OAK	564.0	312.3	6	0	0	Y			+
9.	DDC-BACK	MFC18-OAK	928.0	312.3	6	0	0	Y			+
10.	DDC-BOTTOM	HARDBOARD-4MM	964.0	564.0	6	0	0	N			+
11.	W-ROBE-TOP	MFC18-EBONY	1000.0	600.0	7	0	0	Y	OAK-TA		0
12.	W-ROBE-END-LEFT	MFC18-EBONY	578.0	1782.0	7	0	0	×			+
13.	W-ROBE-END-RIG	MFC18-EBONY	578.0	1782.0	7	0	0	X			$^{+}$
14.	W-ROBE-BASE	MFC18-EBONY	964.0	578.0	14	0	0	Y			$^+$
15.	W-ROBE-PLINTH	MFC18-EBONY	964.0	125.0	7	0	0	Y			$^+$
	W.RORF.RACK Bedroom & bathroom		1000.0	1657 0	7	n	n	N			× .
										NUM	

Part list

More than one list can be open.

- Review and/or enter the required part list items. The basic information is:-

Description (or code) Material code Length Width Quantity

Page 8 of 268

At the right of the part list screen there are several other columns - most of these are custom columns which can be used for all the extra data for parts, for example, edging, text for a part label, a tracking number ...

MATERIAL CODE: This is important because it determines the material for a part. The program uses this to extract candidate boards from the board library and create a board list. The board list is simply the list of available board sizes and quantities for the job.

	rt list - 08107 dit View Optimise Help								- [ı x	<
+	🗇 🖻 📳 🕅	s 🗗 🛒 💷 🖉	K 8	22	5	1	1	/ 🧟	₹?		
Ti	tle Cabinets	Opt 00101	~	Sa Sa	w 00101			~ 🗉		Cutti	ing
	Description	Material	Width	Length	Quantity	Over	Under	Grain	Edge	Inf	^
Global						0%	0%		0000		
1.	BOOKBACK	BENBOARD-1/2INCH	77-51/64	31-33/64	1	0	0	Y	0000		
2.	BOOKBASE	BENBOARD-1/2INCH	11-13/16	31-33/64	1	0	0	Y	0000		
3.	BOOKPARTITION	BENBOARD-1/2INCH	12-41/64	11-5/16	6	0	0	Y	0000		
4.	BOOKSHELF	BENBOARD-1/2INCH	10-45/64	31-27/64	5	0	0	Y	0000		
5.	BOOKTOP	BENBOARD-1/2INCH	11-13/16	31-33/64	1	0	0	Y	0000		
6.	BOOKSIDE	BENBOARD-1/2INCH	77-51/64	10-45/64	2	0	0	Y	0000		
7.	LONEPART	MED-DEN-FIBRE-3/4"	15-3/4	11-3/4	1	0	0	N	0000		
8.	QUPARTBMP	CHIPBOARD-3/4"	6	7-7/8	1	0	0	N	0000		
9.	QUPARTMCH	CHIPBOARD-3/4"	10-7/8	12-3/4	1	0	0	N	0000		
10.	MPRPART	BENBOARD-1/2INCH	76-43/64	29-25/64	1	0	0	Y	0000		
11.	SUNDRYPART	#TEAK-FOIL	12-1/2	12-1/2	1	0	0	Y	0000		
12.	FIXEDMPR	BENBOARD-3/4	25	40	1	0	0	Y	0000		
13.	MPRPART	BENBOARD-1/2INCH	78-51/64	31-33/64	1	0	0	Y	0000		
14.	QUPARTBMP	CHIPBOARD-3/4"	6	7-7/8	1	0	0	N	0000		1
15.	QUPARTDRG	CHIPBOARD-3/4"	10-3/4	12-1/2	1	0	0	N	0000		
16.	QUPARTMCH	CHIPBOARD-3/4"	10-7/8	12-3/4	1	0	0	N	0000		
17.	QUPARTMPR	CHIPBOARD-3/4"	12-3/8	14-3/4	1	0	0	N	0000		
	0110A0T11/ME		12.21/22	15 00/04	1	n	n	N	0000		1~
· · \									NUI		

The program also supports fractional inches and decimal inches.

Part list - fractional inches

Page 9 of 268

Board list

Click on	the toolbar	symbol t	to view	the Bo	ard lis	t

	oard list - Bedroom & bat dit View Optimise		1						-		×
*		<u> </u>	👏 🗗 🐺		Kø	0		5			5
T	itle Bedroom & bathroom	I]		I			1			
	Board	Туре	Material	Length	Width	Quantity	Cost	Grain		Material	
Global									Description	Pictur	e
1.	MFC18-OAK/01		MFC18-OAK	3050.0	1220.0	428	3.300	Y	Prelaminated - 0		
2.	MFC18-OAK/02		MFC18-OAK	2440.0	1220.0	114	2.970	Y	Prelaminated - 0		-
3.	HARDBOARD-4MM		HARDBOARD-4MM	2440.0	1220.0	782	0.890	N	Hardboard 4mm		
4.	MFC18-EBONY/01		MFC18-EBONY	3050.0	1220.0	805	5.760	Y	Prelaminated - E		
5.	MFC18-EBONY/02		MFC18-EBONY	2440.0	1220.0	523	5.210	Y	Prelaminated - E		
6.	MFC18-TEAK/01		MFC18-TEAK	2440.0	1220.0	1020	3.110	Y	Prelaminated - T		
7.	MFC18-TEAK/02		MFC18-TEAK	3050.0	1525.0	955	3.110	Y	Prelaminated - T	-	
8.	X00135/0003	×	MFC18-TEAK	564.0	488.0	2	1.550	Y	Prelaminated - T	-	
9.	×00148/0001	×	MFC18-TEAK	950.0	620.0	1	1.550	Y	Prelaminated - T	-	
10.	X00125/0001	×	MFC18-TEAK	780.0	1011.0	1	1.550	Y	Prelaminated - T	-	
11.	MIRROR-GLASS		MIRROR-GLASS	0.0	0.0	0	3.200	N	Mirror Glass (sun		
12.	MFC18-BEECH/01		MFC18-BEECH	3050.0	1525.0	1702	3.210	Y	Prelaminated - B		
13.	MFC18-BEECH/02		MFC18-BEECH	2440.0	1220.0	1628	2.960	Y	Prelaminated - B		
14.	MEL-CHIP-18MM/01		MEL-CHIP-18MM	3050.0	1220.0	927	3.180	N	Prelaminated - W		
15.	MEL-CHIP-18MM/02		MEL-CHIP-18MM	2440.0	1220.0	362	3.140	N	Prelaminated - W		-
1° ↓ ▶ \	MEC18.RED /01 Bedroom & bathroom		MEC18.BED	3050.0	1220 0 <	20	5 210	N	Prolominated - R		>
- \	222.0011 0 200110011	/			-					NUM	-

Board list

The Board list is created by the program extracting from the Board library all board sizes (and offcuts if any) matching the material codes used in the Part list against each part.

Board can include full size stock boards and offcuts from previous runs (marked with a type of 'X'.

Page 10 of 268

Board library

The board library stores the details and quantities of all the sheet material (a library is provided in the demo data).

П	Board library											_		×
File														
-		ð 🗊 /	r 8	ء ا	3	78	R ?							
	Materials													^
	Material 🔺	De	scription		Thi	ckness	Default grain	Book	. Material pa	rameters	Picture	Туре	e Densitj	7
	MEL-CHIP-15MM	Prelaminated - Whit	e 15mm			15.0	N	0					0.500	ī
	MEL-CHIP-18MM	Prelaminated - Whit	e 18mm			18.0	N	0					0.500	J
	MFC18-ASH	Prelaminated - Ash	18mm			18.0	Y	0				MFC	0.400	j
	MFC18-BEECH MFC18	B-ASH inated - Beer	ch 18mm			18.0	Y	0				MFC	0.400	J
	MFC18-BLACK	Prelaminated - Blac	k 18mm			18.0	N	0				MFC	0.400	J
	MFC18-EBONY	Prelaminated - Ebo	ny 18mm			18.0	Y	0				MFC	0.400)
<					1			1	1				3	1.1
	Boards for materi	al: MFC18-B	EECH	Prela	mina	ted -	Beech 1	8mn	n Thickn	ess:1	8.0 Boo	ok:0		^
	Board cod	e	Туре 🔺	Length	Width	Inform	nati Stock	Res	Order	Cost	Limit	Bin	Supplier	
	MFC18-BEECH/01			3050.0			1702	0	215	3.210				
	MFC18-BEECH/02			2440.0	1220.0		1629	2	205	2.960	0			
										_				~
<													3	F.

Board library

In this example there are two board sizes available for material MFC18-BEECH.

The board library can include extra information for each sheet size, for example, cost, how to deal with low stock levels, storage ...

Note - There are a wide range of materials from different suppliers so before using the program for real - an important task is to set up the board library for the materials typically available for the company.

The Board library also supports decimal and fractional inches.

Page 11 of 268

_	Board library									_		×	
<u>F</u> ile		💣 🗐 🥐 (8 ⁰ 5	7	7 7		?						
	Materials												1
	Material 🔺	Description		Thicknes	Default gr	Book	Material par	ameters	Picture	; T	уре	Der	
	#TEAK-FOIL	Foil - Teak		0-1/64	Y	0						0.	
	ANDREWBOARD-3/4"			0	Y	0						0.	
	BENBOARD-1/2INCH	Ben Board 02		0-1/2	Y	5						0.	
	BENBOARD-1INCH	Ben Board 01		1	Y	5						0.	
	BENBOARD-3/4	Ben Board 03		0-3/4	Y	5						0.	
	BENPOST-2.5	Table leg material		2-1/2	Х	1						0.	
	CHIPBOARD-3/4"	Chipboard Core 3/4"		0-3/4	N	0						0.	
	EBONY-LAM-1/32"	Ebony Laminate 1/32"		0-1/32	Y	10						0.	
	GLASS	Glass Very fragile		0-1/4	N	1						0.	
	HARDBOARD-1/8"	Hardboard 1/8"		0-1/8	N	8						0.	
	MED-DEN-FIBRE-1"	Medium Density Fibrebo	ard 1"	1	N	0						0.	
<	MED-DEN-FIBRE-3/4"	Medium Density Fibrebo	ard 3/4''	0-3/4	N	0						0.	•
	Boards for material:	BENBOARD-3/4	Ben Boa	ard 03	Thickne	ss:0-	-3/4 Bool	<:5					,
	Board code 🔺	Type Width	Lengt		Informati	on	Stock	Res	Order	Cost	Lim	nit	
	BENBOARD-3/4INCH/01	85	i	85 Bi	g		200	5	0	5.0	00 8		
<												>	1
												-	

Board library - fractional inches

Optimise

Once the Part list and Board list are created the job is ready to be optimised.

At the Part list screen (or at the Board list screen):-

Select the optimise symbol

The program produces a set of cutting patterns and moves to the 'Review runs' section of the program. This shows all cutting patterns and a set of summary reports.

Page 12 of 268

11 Review runs									-	
File Edit View S	ettings Summaries Stoo	:k Help								
*] 📃 📉	E 🔁 🔁 🦝 🤇) 📳	📥 🖡	1 1		🛛 🛃	<i>S</i>	? 🔄	1 🗋 🍶 📑	* (
Favourites										
🚡 Batch summary	Managemen	it sum	nary					Bec	droom & ba	throor
🔍 Management						Bedro	om & ha	throom///	?default/?default/?? [F	ules BL1
summary									018 08:54 : Optimise	-
Pattern summary	Description	Quantity	m2	m3	Weight		Rate	Cost	Statistic	Value
	Required parts	620	312.61	4.66	morgin	83.54%	Huto	0000	Number of patterns	44
Pattern preview	Plus/Over parts	0	0.00	0.00		0.00%			Headcut patterns	12
👷 Pattern	Offcuts	37	9.83	0.17	68.73	2.63%			Rotated patterns	1
	Scrap		51.75	0.61		13.83%			Recut patterns	20
	Core trim		0.00	0.00		0.00%			Number of cycles	44
	Boards	116	374.19	5.44	2338.74	100.00%			Cutting length	1492.3
									Throughput (M3/Hr)	1.6
									Waste (%Parts)	19.70%
									Waste (%Boards)	16.46%
	Sheets used		373.40	5.43		99.79%		1081.26		
	Offcuts used		0.79	0.01		0.21%	1.550	1.22		
	Offcuts created		-9.83	-0.17		-2.63%	0.000	0.00		
	Net material used		364.36	5.27		97.37%		1082.48		
	Cutting time	3:25Hr					50.000	170.64		
	Total parts	620	312.61	4.66	1987.73	83.54%	4.009	1253.12		
	Sundry - unit usage	14					3.200	44.80		
	Total sundry							44.80		
	1									
Batch reports	41									
Summaries	41									
Advanced										
Patterns										
Machining										
	Management s									

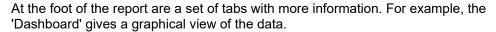
The first report shown is an overall summary of the job; the Management Summary.

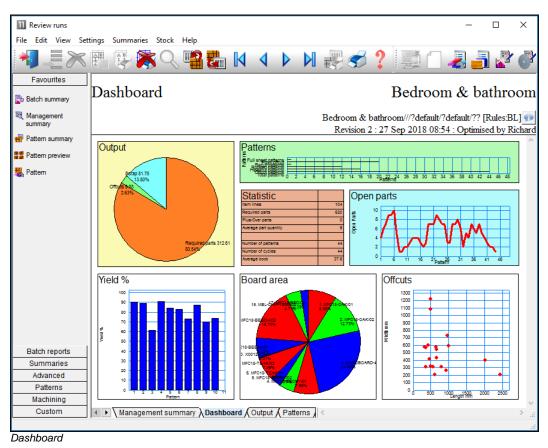
Management summary

This is an overall summary of the job, for example. Total costs, Overall Waste percentage, Net material used ...

Use the Navigation buttons or 'Summaries' menu option to view other reports.

Page 13 of 268





Page 14 of 268

The individual cutting patterns are viewed via the 'Pattern preview' option.

₩₩ ₩ ₩ Pattern preview

Management summary Bedroom & bathroom///?default/?? [Rules:BL] Pattern summary Pattern summary Pattern summary Ptn:1 Qty:5 Cycles:1		
Batch summary Pattern preview Pa	11 Review runs	- 🗆 X
Favourites Batch summay Pattern preview Bedroom & bathroom//?default?/default??default??default??f [Rules:BL] Pattern summay Pattern summay Pettern summay Pin:1 Qty:5 Cycles:1 Board: LMFC18-OAK/01 Size: 3050.0 x 1220.0 Pattern Pin:2 Qty:5 Cycles:1 Board: LMFC18-OAK/01 WROBE-TOP Dresser Top Dresser Back Dresser Back////////////////////////////////////	File Edit View Se	ttings Summaries Stock Help
Batch summary Pattern preview Bedroom & bathroom///default/?default/?? [RulesBL] Management summary Pattern summary Pattern summary Pattern summary Pattern preview Ptn:1 Qty:5 Cycles:1 Board: 1.MFC18-0AK/01 Size: 3050.0 x 1220.0 Pattern preview Ptn:2 Qty:3 Cycles:1 Board: 1.MFC18-0AK/01 Size: 3050.0 x 1220.0 Pattern preview Ptn:3 Qty:1 Cycles:1 Board: 1.MFC18-0AK/01 Size: 3050.0 x 1220.0 Pattern DRESSER DOL W-ROBE-BASE W.ROBE-BASE W.ROBE-BASE W.ROBE-BASE Board: 1.MFC18-0AK/01 Size: 3050.0 x 1220.0 W-ROBE-BASE W.ROBE-BASE Board: 1.MFC18-0AK/01 Size: 3050.0 x 1220.0 Ptn:3 Qty:1 Cycles:1 Board: 1.MFC18-0AK/01 Size: 3050.0 x 1220.0 Ptn:3 Qty:1 Cycles:1 Board: 1.MFC18-0AK/01 Size: 3050.0 x 1220.0 MESSER-DRAWER WROBE-BASE Management Summaries Advanced Ptn:4 Qty:5 Cycles:1 Board: 2.MFC18-0AK/02 Size: 2440.0 x 1220.0 Machining Ptn:4 Get 12.0 OK	*] 🔤 🔭	🏥 🖏 🙈 📲 🛃 kl 🖪 🕨 🕷 🥩 🖉 🧬 🗇 🗐 🖉 💞
Batch summay I Bedroom & bathroom///default/?default/?? [Rules:BL] Patem summay Patem summay Patem summay Patem preview Patem Patem Wroom Resser. TOP Image: Back Section Image: Back Section <t< td=""><td>Favourites</td><td></td></t<>	Favourites	
Batch reports Batch reports Batch reports Machining	🚡 Batch summary	Pattern preview Bedroom & bathroom
Pattern summary Pattern summary Pattern preview Pattern Patterns Machining Machining	Management summary	
Board: 1.MřC18-OAK/01 Size: 3050.0 x 1220.0 Board: 1.MřC18-OAK/02 Size: 2440.0 x 1220.0 Board: 1.MřC18-OAK/01 Size: 3050.0 x 1220.0 Board: 1.MřC18-OAK/01	\mu Pattern summary	
Batch reports Summaries Advanced Patterns Machining Patterns	Pattern preview	Board: 1.MFC18-OAK/01 Board: 1.MFC18-OAK/01
Board: 1.MFC18-OAK/01 Size: 3050.0 x 1220.0 Besser-DRAWER DRESSER-DRAWER Summaries Advanced Patterns Machining	Rattem	B B
Batch reports DRESSER-DRAWER DRESSER-DRAWER Batch reports Summaries Advanced Patterns Machining		Board: 1.MFC18-OAK/01 Board: 2.MFC18-OAK/02 Size: 3050.0 x 1220.0 Size: 2440.0 x 1220.0
Machining 1782		
Machining 1782	Batch reports	
Machining 1782		
Machining 1782		1 1 74 564 1 74 564 1 1 809.2 1 1 600 1 1 W-ROBE-END-RIGHT 2
	Guatom	

Pattern preview

Page 15 of 268

Use the navigation buttons or the Summaries menu to move between patterns and other summaries.

Double click on a thumbnail to view the pattern full screen.

III Review runs <u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew Se <u>t</u> i	tings <u>S</u> ummaries <u>S</u> tock <u>H</u> elp				_	п х
				5	? 🛃 🗋 🦂 📑	20
Favourites	Pattern 8 of 24			Ex	ample of chart info	rmatio
🐉 Batch summary				Revisio	Example Charts///?default/?def	-
Pattern summary	Board: CHIPBOARD-18MM/0' Material: CHIPBOARD-18MM			ste: 6.24%	Size: 2440.0 x 122	-
n Pattern	F-HOUSING-BASE	16-RAIL 75 585 574 F-HOUS	UNIT-END-RIGHT	870	F-UNIT-END-RIGHT	870
Batch reports Summaries	574	75		870	mmmmm	870
Advanced	Saw blade thickness: 4.8 Bo	k height 5. Cycles	3			
Patterns	Rear rip trim (inc blade): 10.0			Retrim (inc bl	ade): 5.0	
Machining			,	`		
Custom	Pattern / Parts / Saws	simulation /		<		>

Pattern

The tabs at the foot of the report show more details, for example, a full list of the parts produced by the pattern. The cuts, waste, offcuts and part information are shown for each pattern.

Page 16 of 268

The program also supports decimal and fractional inches.

Review runs	- D X
	s Summaries Stock Help 1 😳 🔆 🔍 🖷 🏭 🕅 🔄 🕨 🕅 🤯 🤝 ? 🔯 🍕 🗍 🌌 💣 💞
Batch reports Summaries Advanced	Pattern preview
Patterns	00004/08113/08113/lite/lite/SQ
Pattern sequence	Ptn:1 Board:1.BENBOARD-1/2INCH/01 Size:80-49/64 x 80 Qty:1 Material:BENBOARD-1/2INCH=MISTY BUFF Cycles:1 BOOKBACK BOOKBACK
Pattem preview Pattem Pattem	BOOKSHELF BOOKSHELF BOOKSHELF BOOKSHELF BOOKSHELF BOOKSHELF BOOKSHELF BOOKSHELF BOOKSHELF
Pattern editor	Ptn:3 Board:3.MED-DEN-FIBRE-3/4"/02 Size:48 x 96 Qty:1 Material:MED-DEN-FIBRE-3/4" Cycles:1 Qty:1 Material:CHIPBOARD-3/4" Cycles:1
	SHAPED_02! 48 X 12 16! 9!
	A A A 18! 7 SHAPED_01 A A A 32 X 48 A A A A
Machining	
Custom	

Patterns - fractional inches

In this example the display is set to use 'Enhanced pictures'.

Transfer to Saw or Machining centre

After Optimisation the patterns (cutting instructions) are transferred to the Saw or Machining centre.



The program supports a wide range of saw controllers:-

Page 17 of 268

CADmatic (all types) Compumatic Topmatic Homag Sawtech (CHxx, NPS400, Ilenia) Table saws Online PC Various other controllers Printed patterns and cutting instructions for manual saws

Some of the Machining centre transfer options are:-

2D DXF non-layered (DXF) Busellato Autolink (DXF) Weeke WoodWop V2.5 (MPR) 2D DXF layered (DXF) Biesse RoverCAD (CID) Morbidelli Aspan V3.2 (ASC) Morbidelli Aspan V4.0 (ASC) 3D DXF layered (DXF) Weeke WoodWop V4/V5/V6/V7 (MPR(X)) 2D DXF nested layered (DXF) 2D DXF Biesse layered (DXF) ASCII/Unicode (PTX) MDB (PTX)

At the main screen select the Saw transfer or Machining Interface option.



Page 18 of 268

Eile Edit Yiew Help Image: Second state of the stat		
Batch name Nesting - Part library Image: Construction of the structure of the str		
Trn Optimising progress Cutting list Title Run Optimisin Saw par Board list		
Image: Second		
Clabel	^	
Giobai		
2.		
Batch name Nesting - Part library Description Shaped nesting - part library dr Trn Optimising progress Cutting list Title Run Optimisin Saw par Board list Global Image: Shaped nesting - Image:		
F12 Continue NU		
ransfer to saw batch screen		

For Saw transfer, for example, the program prompts with the current job.

Select the 'Continue' option

Page 19 of 268

The program displays the data to transfer.

	11 Transfer to saw			-		Х
	Run	Parts	Saw	Material	Patterns	
	Tension trims	Tension trims	T ension trims	MED-DEN-FIBRE-18MM MFC18-RED MFC18-TEAK MEL-CHIP-18MM MFC18-OAK	1-3 4-7 8 9-10 11	
		OK Print	Help	Cancel		
1	ransfer to Saw					

- OK to confirm

The transfer is finished.

Note - For practical use the saw transfer and machining transfer need to be set up for the company's machines. There are parameters for this and a wide range of options are available.

Typically the saw or machining centre transfer sends data to a location on the Network (Path for Saw data) and a separate program provided by the machinery manufacturer runs and sends the data to the machine.

1.2 Nested Optimising

The program also provides Nested optimising - in this case the transfer is usually to a Machine centre to both divide the patterns and machine the parts.

The Nested optimiser deals with Rectangular and Shaped parts.

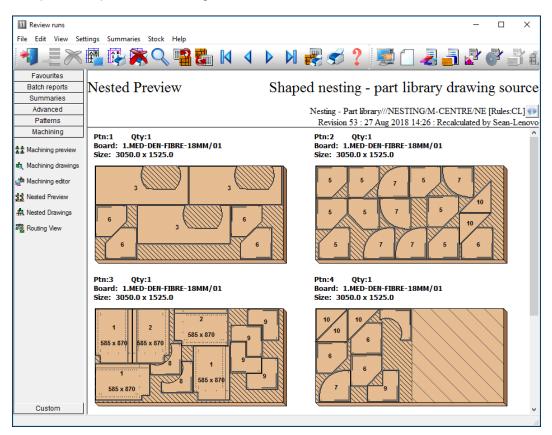
Page 20 of 268

Import and Export operate in the same way for Optimising and Nested Optimising and the program operations and reports are the same, for example, the Management summary.

11 Review runs										_		×	
File Edit View Sett	ings Summaries Sto	ck Help											
1	🚰 🚱 🎘 🤇	2 🔹		4 <		N 🛃	5	?	Ş 🛯 🤳	<u> </u>	(*	j	
Favourites	Management summary Shaped nesting - part library drawing source												
Management summary Nesting - Part library///NESTING/M-CENTRE/NE [Rules:CL Revision 53 : 27 Aug 2018 14:26 : Recalculated by Sean-Le													
🔐 Pattern summary	Description	Quantity	m2	m3	Weight	Percent	Rate	Cost	Statistic	Value	y seur	^	
Pattern preview	Required parts	64	14.91	0.29	5	60.71%			Number of patterns	6			
	Plus/Over parts	0	0.00	0.00		0.00%			Headcut patterns	0			
😹 Pattem	Offcuts	2	3.15	0.06	40.81	12.83%			Rotated patterns	0			
	Scrap		6.50	0.13		26.47%			Recut patterns	0			
	Core trim Boards	6	0.00 24.56	0.00	314.42	0.00% 100.00%			Number of cycles Cutting length	6 266.1			
	Doarus	0	24.00	0.40	314.42	100.00%			Throughput (M3/Hr)	200.1			
									Waste (%Parts)	64.72%			
									Waste (%Boards)				
	Sheets used		24.56	0.48		100.00%		121.23					
	Offcuts used		0.00	0.00		0.00%		0.00					
	Offcuts created		-3.15	-0.06		-12.83%	0.000	0.00					
	Net material used		21.41	0.42		87.17%		121.23					
	Cutting time	1:10Hr					0.000	0.00				_	
	Total parts	64	14.91	0.29	190.54	60.71%	8.131	121.23					
Database at													
Batch reports													
Summaries													
Advanced													
Patterns													
Machining												~	
Custom	🔹 🕨 🔪 Management s	ummary 🖌 🛛	ashboar	d 🖌 Out	put 🖌 Patte	rns 🖌 Oper	<					> .;	

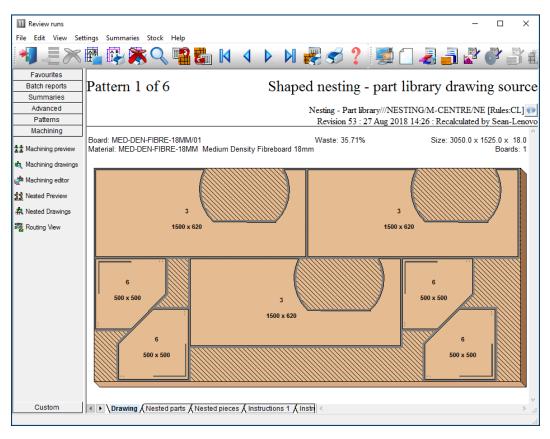
Page 21 of 268

The runs are typically based on rectangular and shaped parts and are usually for smaller run quantities, processed one high.



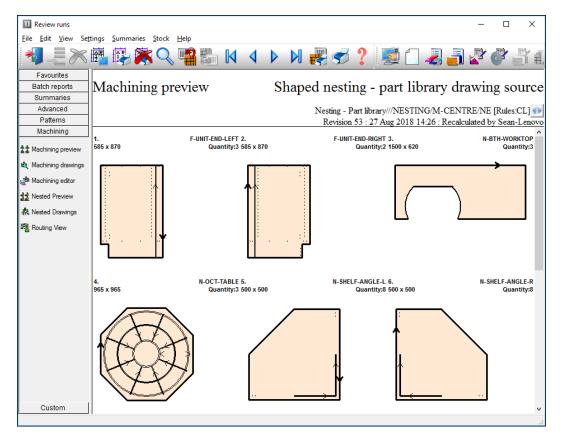
Page 22 of 268

The pattern contains the cutting instructions for the pattern and the machining for each part.

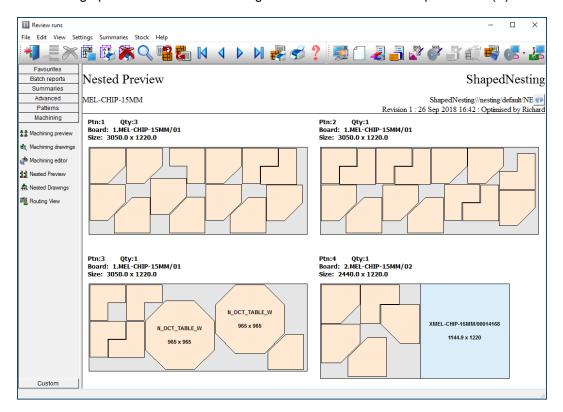


Page 23 of 268

Patterns can include complex shapes and mchining.

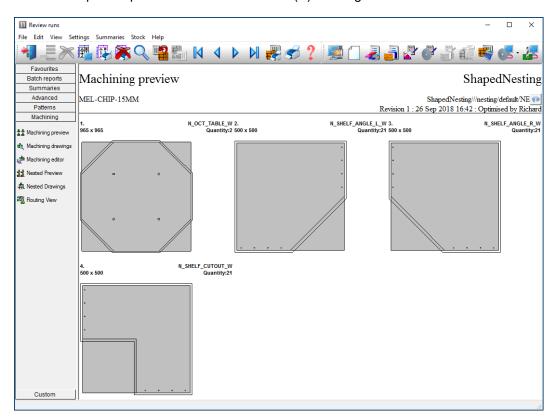


Page 24 of 268



The nesting option can be used and integrated with Weeke WoodWop and MPR(X) files.

Page 25 of 268



In this example the patterns are based on MPR(X) drawings.

Note - When dealing with MPR(X) parts import can be a bit tricky as it has to take account of the variables in the MPR(X) files.

Page 26 of 268

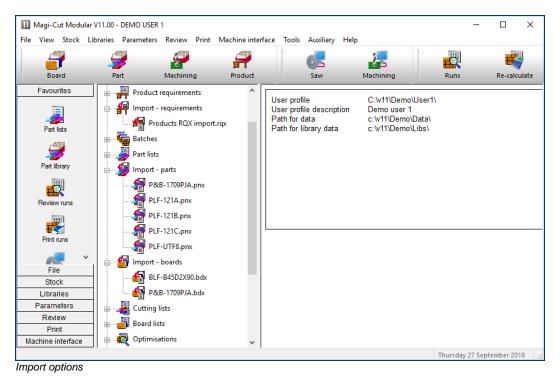
2. Import data

These days it is common for programs to interact with other files and systems. For example, part lists or product requirements may be created by a separate Sales order system; Boards may need to be imported from a stock control database.

Several different types of data can be imported.

Import parts Import product requirements Import boards Import patterns (including parts and boards) Import Quotes and Orders

These options are also available on the File Toolbar. Data can also be directly imported to a Part list.



Page 27 of 268

Most common is to import parts lists created by another system, for example, an order or sales system.

When working with products it is quite likely the product requirements are generated by an external sales system.

For boards is it sometimes necessary to import boards to the board library (the Stock control module is required for this). The system can also be set up to synchronise with external board databases e.g. Bargstedt SQL.

Sometimes users with one-off jobs with special board sizes prefer to import the board list rather than add those items to the board library.

Page 28 of 268

2.1 Import parts

Import parts - operation

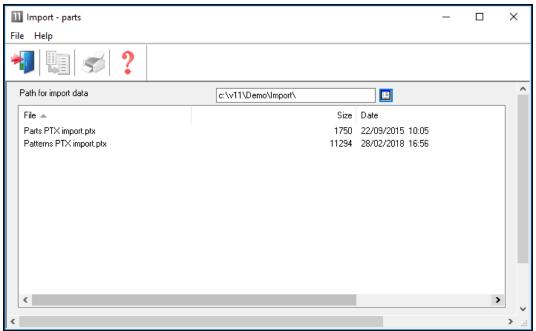
Part lists can be quickly imported. At the main menu there are direct options on the File menu.

11	Magi-Cut Modu	lar V11.00 - [DEMO USER	1									-		×
File	View Stock	Libraries	Parameters	Review	Print	Machine inte	erface Tools Au	diliary Hel	р						
	CAD Drawings Quotes / orders Product require Part lists			quireme ngs	ents	Parts	Profiles		Archive		System	Optimising			
	Import - quotes Import - require Import - parts Import - boards Import - patter	ements s		ders otes juireme			User profile User profile de Path for data Path for librar		C:\v11\De Demo us c:\v11\De c:\v11\De	ser 1 emo\Dat	a\				
	Export runs Export variables	deploymen	> ntlist >												
	User profiles File manageme Back-up	ent	>	ards											
	Restore														
	Retrieve batche	-		ins											
	Archive files by	age		tterns											
	Exit	×	Vesting p	parame											
	Stock Libraries		🔓 Saw para		s										
	Parameters Review	-	📝 Libraries												
Ма	Print chine interface		Cutting li												
												Thursday	27 Sept	ember 20)18 🤡

Import parts

Page 29 of 268

The program moves to the Import screen.



Import parts

- Select a file to import

Page 30 of 268

In this example the import format is the program's format (named PNX; a 'comma separated values (CSV)' file with the fields in a fixed order.

File Edit Format View Help Part and board file import DEFAULT PART and board file import DEFAULT PR-UNIT-BW18-A, BEECHWOOD-18MM,730.0,560.0,8,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,
DEFAULT DEFAULT DEFAULT PR-UNIT-BW18-A, BEECHWOOD-18MM,730.0,560.0,8,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,

Import file format

For importing parts there are two basic settings to consider.

- Set the System parameter: *Path for import data* to specify where the files to import are located.

- Set the 'Import parameters' to describe the import format and other features of the import.

Page 31 of 268

The import parameters are accessed from the Import dialog (A	File - Import parts - File -
Parameters).	

arameters	
Import - parts	
Part import format	Part list order - ASCII/Unicode CSV (PNX) 🛛 🗸
ASCII or Unicode	ASCII ~
Field separator - parts	44
Import filename dialog	
Import parts to cutting list only?	
Import PTX to unique names?	No ~
Default	
Optimising parameters	default
Saw parameters	default
Cutting list rules	~~
Drawing source	Part library 🗸
DXF import - layer name rules	~
Material	
Quantity	
Grain	~
Overs	%
Unders	2
Skip PTX/MDB boards	
Import associated board list	
Import - patterns	
Pattern import format	Pattern exchange - ASCII/Unicode CSV (PTX) $$
ASCII or Unicode	ASCII
Saw parameters	default 🗸
Import - boards	
Board import format	Board list order - ASCII/Unicode CSV (BDX) 🛛 🗸
ASCII or Unicode	ASCII
Field separator - boards	44
Delete imported file	
OK	Help Cancel

Import parameters

Page 32 of 268

One of the simplest options is: Part list order – ASCII/Unicode CSV (PNX)

The standard format is PNX but there are several other formats to choose from. Some are more complex imports where part and board sizes can be imported in one go or a batch of part lists can be imported, for example, 'Batch, part list order'. The options are:-

Part list order – ASCII/Unicode CSV (PNX) Cabinet Vision format Product Planner format Code and quantity – ASCII/Unicode CSV (PNX) Batch - part list order (BTX & PNX) Batch - Code and quantity (BTX & PNX) User defined order – ASCII/Unicode CSV Batch - user defined order (BTX) Parts & boards – ASCII/Unicode CSV (PTX) Parts & boards - Access (MDB) User defined order (XLS) User defined order (XLS)

There are several other parameters to control the import of parts, for example, to set the separator character and to set whether the import files are deleted after import ...

Custom import formats - It is also possible to use a custom format (user defined format). This can be useful where there is limited control over the format of the external file (see: *Part list import parameters'*). Once the format is set files can be quickly imported from the File tree at the main screen.

Page 33 of 268

Import data at the Part list

11 Pa												_	- 🗆	×
File E	dit View Optimis	e Help												
*	0 🖻 💵) 🌆 😢 🗉	ř 具	ř _		50	50	4	2		7 P		1	?
т	itle		Opt de	efault			\sim		Saw	default			~ 🗉	
	Description	Material	Length	Width	Quan	Over	Un	Gr	Edge Btm	Edge T	op Edge	e Left	Edge Right	Inf ^
Global						%	%							
1.														
2.														
3.														
4.	11	Import - parts												×
5.		× 🎦 🔁		-										
6.	C													
7.		File 🔺						1	ze		Date			
8.		Board library XLS imp Part library XLS impor							3944 3432		17/09/2015			
9.		Part list XLS import.xl							1848		17/09/2015			
10.														
11.														
12.														
13.														
14.		Find					Filter		Format	Import >	LS format			~
15.					OK									
16.	Part list import				OK			Hel	P	Canc	el			
	Faitlistimport		_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	NUM	

At the part list data can be imported directly (File - Import)

Page 34 of 268

Where the format of the external file is not known or needs to be set up – use the Import Wizard (*File – Import Wizard*).

rts							
Describe	the data in your source fi	le					
tarting	at the top of your file, how	w many header lines need to be sk	ipped?	0			
-		or another character? - please sp					
s your c	lata separated by commas	s or another character? - please sp	eary	,			
Click reg	uired column headings and	d assign to part list fields					
	Material	Description	✓ What's this?	What's this?	What's this?	What's this?	What's this?
1.	Material	Part / Description	Length mm	Width mm	Total Reg	Grain	Edge Bottom
2.	MEL-CHIP-15MM	UNIT-BASE	585.00	470.00	13	0	WHITE-TAPE-22M
3.	MEL-CHIP-15MM	UNIT-END	1740.00	585.00	5	1	
4.	MEL-CHIP-15MM	UNIT-PLINTH	500.00	150.00	2	0	
5.	MEL-CHIP-15MM	UNIT-RAIL	474.00	75.00	5	0	WHITE-TAPE-22M
6.	MEL-CHIP-15MM	UNIT-SHELF	474.00	395.00	7	0	
7.	MEL-CHIP-18MM	CABINET-BASE	574.00	585.00	3	0	
8.	MEL-CHIP-18MM	HOUSING-PLINTH	600.00	150.00	14	0	WHITE-TAPE-22M
9.	MEL-CHIP-18MM	CABINET-RAIL	574.00	75.00	6	0	WHITE-TAPE-22M
10.	MEL-CHIP-18MM	CABINET-TOP	946.00	395.00	3	0	
11.	MEL-CHIP-18MM	HOUSING-END	1000.00	340.00	3	0	
12.	MEL-CHIP-18MM	HOUSING-BACK	1195.00	420.00	1	0	
	m]			1		1	

The program imports data from any CSV (comma separated values) files and Excel files.

Page 35 of 268

_	rt list - Part list impo dit <u>V</u> iew <u>O</u> ptimis											- 0	×
*	🗌 🖻 💵) 🌆 👏 🗉	řĘ		>	50	50	J] 🕑		7 🕩	?
Title Part list import Wizard CSV Opt default 🗸 🗌									Saw	default		~	
	Description	Material	Length	Width	Quan	Over	Un	Gr	Edge Btm	Edge Top	Edge Left	Edge Right	Inf
Global						%	%						
1.	UNIT-BASE	MEL-CHIP-15MM	585.0	470.0	13	0	0	N					
2.	UNIT-END	MEL-CHIP-15MM	1740.	585.0	5	0	0	Y					
3.	UNIT-PLINTH	MEL-CHIP-15MM	500.0	150.0	2	0	0	N					
4.	UNIT-RAIL	MEL-CHIP-15MM	474.0	75.0	5	0	0	N					
5.	UNIT-SHELF	MEL-CHIP-15MM	474.0	395.0	7	0	0	N					
6.	CABINET-BASE	MEL-CHIP-18MM	574.0	585.0	3	0	0	N					
7.	HOUSING-PLI	MEL-CHIP-18MM	600.0	150.0	14	0	0	N					
8.	CABINET-RAIL	MEL-CHIP-18MM	574.0	75.0	6	0	0	N					
9.	CABINET-TOP	MEL-CHIP-18MM	946.0	395.0	3	0	0	N					
10.	HOUSING-END	MEL-CHIP-18MM	1000.	340.0	3	0	0	N					
11.	HOUSING-BACK	MEL-CHIP-18MM	1195.	420.0	1	0	0	N					
12.	CABINET-END	MEL-CHIP-18MM	1150.	585.0	8	0	0	N					
13.	HOUSING-TOP	MEL-CHIP-18MM	1490.	590.0	16	0	0	N					
14.	CABINET-PLIN	MEL-CHIP-18MM	495.0	150.0	12	0	0	N					
15.	CABINET-BACK	MEL-CHIP-18MM	474.0	710.0	12	0	0	x					
16.	UNIT-BACK	MEL-CHIP-18MM	710.0	574.0	22	0	0	N					
< ► \	Part list import Wiz	ard CSV /					C			•	•		>
												NUM	

You can then work through the fields and assign them to the correct Part list fields name by selecting the field name on the 'What's this' button.

Note – you can also cut and paste directly from a spreadsheet to the part list – for example where the spreadsheet has data in the same order and format as the part list.

Page 36 of 268

Part list details

A part list is a list of part sizes and quantities to cut. 'Import parts' is the process of importing a list of sizes and quantities. The parts can then be optimised to produce cutting patterns. A simple import file:-

Parts PNX import.pnx - Notepad	
File Edit Format View Help	
F-UNIT-DOOR, WHITE-LAM-1MM, 495.000000, 750.000000, 40 F-WALL-UNIT-BACK, HARDBOARD-4MM, 474.000000, 740.000000, 40 F-WALL-UNIT-BASE, MEL-CHIP-18MM, 464.000000, 285.000000, 40 F-WALL-UNIT-SHELF, MEL-CHIP-18MM, 464.000000, 195.000000, 40 F-WALL-UNIT-END, MEL-CHIP-18MM, 285.000000, 750.000000, 80 F-UNIT-BACK, HARDBOARD-4MM, 474.000000, 710.000000, 20 F-UNIT-BASE, MEL-CHIP-18MM, 474.00000, 585.000000, 20 F-UNIT-BASE, MEL-CHIP-18MM, 585.000000, 870.000000, 20 F-UNIT-END-RIGHT, MEL-CHIP-18MM, 585.000000, 870.000000, 20 F-UNIT-PLINTH, MEL-CHIP-18MM, 500.000000, 150.000000, 20 F-UNIT-RAIL, MEL-CHIP-18MM, 474.000000, 75.000000, 40	*
	T
	⊨ d

This is the basic data for a part: Part code, Material code, Length, Width, Quantity with the fields in the same order as displayed at the part list screen.

This format (called PNX) is automatically recognised by the Optimising software - use this format if possible. The import file extension is PNX e.g. JOB1.PNX

Page 37 of 268

Part list screen after import of the above example:-

◀ 🗋 🖻 🖫 🍽 🗳 🗮 🖉 💷 🎜 🖉 📲 💐 🛸 ?													
T	itle PLF-121A		Opt de	efault			~		Saw	default		✓ □	
	Description	Material	Length	Width	Quan	Over	Un	Gr	Edge Btm	Edge Top	Edge Left	Edge Right	Inf
Global						%	%						
1.	F-UNIT-DOOR	495.0	750.0	40.0	0	0	0	N	WHIT	WHIT	WHIT	WHITE	
2.	F-WALL-UNIT	474.0	740.0	40.0	0	0	0	N					
3.	F-WALL-UNIT	464.0	285.0	40.0	0	0	0	N	WHIT	WHIT			
4.	F-WALL-UNIT	464.0	195.0	40.0	0	0	0	N	WHIT	WHIT			
5.	F-WALL-UNIT	285.0	750.0	80.0	0	0	0	N	WHIT	WHIT	WHIT		
6.	F-UNIT-BACK	474.0	710.0	20.0	0	0	0	N					
7.	F-UNIT-BASE	474.0	585.0	20.0	0	0	0	N	WHIT	WHIT			
8.	F-UNIT-END-L	585.0	870.0	20.0	0	0	0	N					
9.	F-UNIT-END-RI	585.0	870.0	20.0	0	0	0	N					
10.	F-UNIT-PLINTH	500.0	150.0	20.0	0	0	0	N					
11.	F-UNIT-RAIL	474.0	75.0	40.0	0	0	0	N					
12.													

Imported part list

The import file can also contain up to three header lines which contain:-

- Title for part list
- Name of optimising parameter list
- Name of saw parameter list

```
WORK FOR WEEK 26
STD2
ANGULAR
WU05WD-WHITE-DOOR,WHITE-LAM-1MM,495.0,750.0,40,,,Y
WU05HK-BACK,HARDBOARD-4MM,474.0,740.0,40,,,N
WU05MB-BASE,MEL-CHIP-18MM,464.0,285.0,40,,,N
```

Page 38 of 268

Header lines - must not contain a separator (e.g. comma).

Title, optimising and saw parameter list names are imported from the import file.

Part list data

A part list is essentially a list of part sizes, quantities and the material to use for each part.

Global Control Global	Description	Material 495.0	Length	Width	Quan		Un	Gr	Edge Btm	Edge Top	Edge Left	Edge Right	Inf
1. F-UNI 2. F-WA		495.0											
2. F-WA		495.0				%	%						
			750.0	40.0	0	0	0	N	WHIT	WHIT	WHIT	WHITE	
2 E.WA	CLI-UNITI	474.0	740.0	40.0	0	0	0	N					
3. [1. WA	LL-UNIT	464.0	285.0	40.0	0	0	0	N	WHIT	WHIT			
4. F-WA	LL-UNIT	464.0	195.0	40.0	0	0	0	N	WHIT	WHIT			
5. F-WA	LL-UNIT	285.0	750.0	80.0	0	0	0	N	WHIT	WHIT	WHIT		
6. F-UNI	IT-BACK	474.0	710.0	20.0	0	0	0	N					
7. F-UNI	IT-BASE	474.0	585.0	20.0	0	0	0	N	WHIT	WHIT			
8. F-UNI	IT-END-L	585.0	870.0	20.0	0	0	0	N					
9. F-UNI	IT-END-RI	585.0	870.0	20.0	0	0	0	N					
10. F-UNI	IT-PLINTH	500.0	150.0	20.0	0	0	0	N					
11. F-UNI	IT-RAIL	474.0	75.0	40.0	0	0	0	N					
12.													

Part list

The basic part list data is described below.

Part list title - a description for the part list. Use this to identify part lists - the title is shown on most screens and printed on most reports.

Page 39 of 268

Optimising parameter list name - parameter list to use when optimising a part list. The optimising parameter list describes features such as the saw blade thickness, trims, and type of recuts to use when optimising.

Saw parameter list name - name of the saw parameter list to use when optimising a part list. Saw parameters describe the features of a saw, such as, overall cutting length, minimum trims, method of re-cutting etc.

Optimising and saw parameter names default - optimising and saw parameter names are automatically defaulted to the first entry in the list of parameters files if they are not otherwise specified.

Part description - a description or code for each part.

Material - a unique material code. For example, 15mm melamine faced chipboard could have a code like MFC15 or 3/4 inch particle board might be PB3/4. The materials are stored in the Board library. There is a material code against each part in the part list so that the program uses the correct boards for each part.

Part sizes - The part sizes are the Length and Width of the part. The length is usually the longest edge of the part and if the part is grained the length is the dimension running along the grain direction. The width is usually the shortest edge of the part but if the material is grained the width is the dimension running across the grain direction.

The order in which the length and width columns are displayed depends on the setting of the System parameter: *Order of dimensions for parts.* If possible keep the order of length and width fields in the import file the same as that set in the system parameters.

In the program the 'length' and 'width' are the dimensions set by the 'length' and 'width' fields regardless of the relative sizes of the dimensions.

Part quantity - quantity required

Over/under production - allowed under or over production of a part. If they are set for each part they represent the absolute number of over or under produced parts. If they are set in the global header line they represent the percentage of over or under produced parts for every part in the list.

Grain - parts - describes the grain of the part.

Y - Grain runs along length X - Grain runs along width

Page 40 of 268

```
N - No grain
```

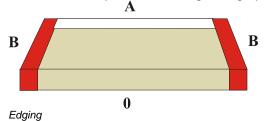
In an import file the grain value is represented by a number '0' - no grain, '1' grain along length, '2' grain along width.

Quick Edging field - This field stores the 'Quick Edging' codes for a part. These codes are a simple way of describing the edging requirements for a part where the edging is straightforward, for example, tape. A single code describes the edging on each edge, for example.

```
0 - No edging
A - White tape 1mm
B - Red tape 1mm
```

A0BB - (length-length width-width)

The order of edges follows the part list order. If part list order is Width-Length then edges are in the order (width-width length-length).



Global header line - part list - At the top of the part list screen is a header line labelled 'global'. If there is an entry in this line for a column this defines the value in that column for every part in the list.



Т	itle PLF-121A	🗐 🖏 🦄 🕎						_	lefault		3
_	Description	Material	Length	Width	Quantity	Over	Under	Grain	Edge Btm	Edge Top	Edge Lef
ilobal				>		%	%				
1.	F-UNIT DOOR	495.0	750.0	40.0	0	0	0	N	WHITE	WHITE	WHITE
2.	F-WALL-UNIT-BACK	474.0	740.0	40.0	0	0	0	N			
3.	F-WALL-UNIT-BASE	464.0	285.0	40.0	0	0	0	N	WHITE	WHITE	
4.	F-WALL-UNIT-SHELF	464.0	195.0	40.0	0	0	0	N	WHITE	WHITE	
5.	F-WALL-UNIT-END	285.0	750.0	80.0	0	0	0	N	WHITE	WHITE	WHITE
6.	F-UNIT-BACK	474.0	710.0	20.0	0	0	0	N			
7.	F-UNIT-BASE	474.0	585.0	20.0	0	0	0	N	WHITE	WHITE	
8.	F-UNIT-END-LEFT	585.0	870.0	20.0	0	0	0	N			
9.	F-UNIT-END-RIGHT	585.0	870.0	20.0	0	0	0	N			
10.	F-UNIT-PLINTH	500.0	150.0	20.0	0	0	0	N			
11.	F-UNIT-BAIL	474.0	75.0	40.0	0	0	0	N			
12.											
Ň	PLF-121A /] <						>

It is useful where a field is not used or has a constant value.

- gl

Page 42 of 268

Information boxes - part list

As well as the standard data items such as part code, length, width there are many other useful pieces of information to record for each part, for example, machining data, storage instructions, colours, complex edging, and so on. This data varies for each customer - some use a lot some use none at all. The Optimising program provides extra user defined fields (called 'Information boxes') for each part.

_	rt list - PLF-121A dit View Optimise	Help								-		×
*	🗐 📂 💵 🖁	ji 👏 💕 🖳		\times	ø	J	-			₽ 🐗	<i>s</i> 🧐	?
Title PLF-121A Opt default V 🗉 Saw default V												
	Description	Material	Length	Width	Quantity	Over	Under	Grain	Edge Btm	Edge Top	Edge I	Lef ^
Global						%	%				\mathcal{I}	
1.	F-UNIT-DOOR	495.0	750.0	40.0	0	0	0	N	WHITE	WHITE	WHITE	
2.	F-WALL-UNIT-BACK	474.0	740.0	40.0	0	0	0	N				
3.	F-WALL-UNIT-BASE	464.0	285.0	40.0	0	0	0	N	WHITE	WHITE		
4.	F-WALL-UNIT-SHELF	464.0	195.0	40.0	0	0	0	N	WHITE	WHITE		_
5.	F-WALL-UNIT-END	285.0	750.0	80.0	0	0	0	N	WHITE	WHITE	WHITE	
6.	F-UNIT-BACK	474.0	710.0	20.0	0	0	0	N				
7.	F-UNIT-BASE	474.0	585.0	20.0	0	0	0	N	WHITE	WHITE		
8.	F-UNIT-END-LEFT	585.0	870.0	20.0	0	0	0	N				
9.	F-UNIT-END-RIGHT	585.0	870.0	20.0	0	0	0	N				
10.	F-UNIT-PLINTH	500.0	150.0	20.0	0	0	0	N				
11.	F-UNIT-RAIL	474.0	75.0	40.0	0	0	0	N				
12.												
$\bullet $	PLF-121A /				<							> .
											NUM	

Information boxes

This data can also be imported from a file. In the following example the PNX file includes data for the information boxes.

F-UNIT-DOOR,WHITE-LAM-1MM,495.0,570.0,20,,,N,,,,WHITE-TAPE-22MM,WHITE-TAPE-22MM,WHITE-TAPE-22MM,WHITE-TAPE-22MM

Page 43 of 268

Pre-defined information

This is information that is already stored by the system or is created during optimisation.

User	Edging diagram					
User Defined	Program - bottom edge					
	Program - top edge					
Part	Program - left edge					
Part description	Program - right edge					
Duplicate reference						
Colour names	Laminating					
Part Number	Front laminate					
Variable	Back laminate					
Alternative materials	Front laminate description					
Outfeed direction	Back laminate description					
Optimising parameters	Material combination					
Saw parameters	Core material code					
	Core length and width					
Part sizes						
Finished sizes	Product information					
Finished length	Product information					
Finished width	Product description					
Second cut sizes	Order description					
Minimum cut size	Product code					
	Product width					
Part requirements	Product height					
Quantity of overs	Product depth					
Pre-aggregated quantity	Product number in room					
	Room / floor number					
Edging	Product qty					
Length edge bottom	Sub-assembly					
Length edge top						
Width edge left	Destacking					
Width edge right	Part layout					
Length edge bottom description	Part orientation					
Length edge top description	Stack height (pieces)					
Width edge left description	Stack height (dim)					
Width edge right description	Station number					

Destacking	Nesting
Destack type	Step angle
Bottom layout	Mirrored

Page 44 of 268

Bottom material Do not place part on edge Top layout MPR(X) path Top material Part library code Length Part ID Width Template router Overhang/oversize (len) Sequence smallest to largest Overhang/oversize (wid) Grain Thickness Grain matching Baseboards per stack Pattern for master part Support material Tracking Support material Tracking Support material Part list ID Support material Part list ID Support material Part list ID Support layout Cutting list ID Use secondary station Tracking number Stacks per station Tracking number Stacks per station Other Costing Label quantity Unit price Bar code 1 Machine time Bar code 2 Material cost Imaterial Drawing name import Imaterial Drawing name import Imaterial Transfer name - back Imaterial Transfer name - back Imaterial Transfer name - back Imaterial Transfer name - common Imaterial Machine before edging Imaterial<	Bottom material	De not place part en adre	
Top material Part library code Length Part ID Width Template router Overhang/oversize (len) Sequence smallest to largest Overhang/oversize (wid) Grain Thickness Grain matching Baseboards per stack Pattern for master part Support material Tracking Support material Tracking Support material Pradue req ID Support vidth Part list ID Support vidth Part list ID Support vidth Cutting list ID Use secondary station Tracking number Stacks per station Other Costing Label quantity Unit price Bar code 1 Machine time Bar code 2 Material cost		Do not place part on edge	
Length Part ID Width Template router Overhang/oversize (len) Sequence smallest to largest Overhang/oversize (wid) Grain Thickness Grain matching Baseboards per stack Pattern for master part Support type Template picture file name Support material Tracking Support hickness Quote ID Support width Part IIS ID Support width Part IIS ID Support layout Cutting list ID Use secondary station Tracking number Stacks per station Other Costing Label quantity Unit price Bar code 1 Machine time Bar code 2 Material cost Image: Stack and the stack			
Width Template router Overhang/oversize (len) Sequence smallest to largest Overhang/oversize (wid) Grain Thickness Grain matching Baseboards per stack Pattern for master part Support material Tracking Support material Tracking Support material Tracking Support material Product req ID Support vidth Part list ID Support vidth Part list ID Support station Tracking number Stacks per station Other Costing Label quantity Unit price Bar code 1 Material cost D Material cost D Material cost Transfer name - back Transfer name - back Transfer name - common Transfer name - common Machine before edging Picture filename Edge up antick			
Overhang/oversize (len) Sequence smallest to largest Overhang/oversize (wid) Grain Thickness Grain matching Baseboards per stack Pattern for master part Support type Template picture file name Support material Tracking Support hickness Quote ID Support length Product req ID Support layout Cutting list ID Suse secondary station Tracking number Stacks per station Other Costing Label quantity Unit price Bar code 1 Machine time Bar code 2 Material cost Image: Stack series and series			
Overhang/oversize (wid) Grain Thickness Grain matching Baseboards per stack Pattern for master part Support type Template picture file name Support material Tracking Support material Tracking Support thickness Quote ID Support length Product req ID Support vidth Part list ID Support layout Cutting list ID Use secondary station Tracking number Stacks per station Other Costing Label quantity Unit price Bar code 1 Machine time Bar code 2 Material cost Image: secondary station Drawing name import Image: secondary station Transfer name - back Image: secondary station Transfer name - common Image: secondary station Machine before edging Image: secondary station Picture filename Image: secondary station <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			
Thickness Grain matching Baseboards per stack Pattern for master part Support type Template picture file name Support material Tracking Support material Tracking Support thickness Quote ID Support thickness Quote ID Support width Part list ID Support layout Cutting list ID Use secondary station Tracking number Stacks per station Other Costing Label quantity Unit price Bar code 1 Machine time Bar code 2 Material cost Image: Cost common Drawing name import Image: Cost common Transfer name - horizontal Image: Cost common Machine before edging Praving iname Picture filename Coreate file (unmachined parts)			
Baseboards per stack Pattern for master part Support type Template picture file name Support material Tracking Support thickness Quote ID Support length Product req ID Support width Part list ID Support layout Cutting list ID Use secondary station Tracking number Stacks per station Other Costing Label quantity Unit price Bar code 1 Machine time Bar code 2 Material cost Image: Cost cost cost cost cost cost cost cost c	- · · · ·		
Support type Template picture file name Support material Tracking Support material Tracking Support length Product req ID Support width Part list ID Support layout Cutting list ID Use secondary station Tracking number Stacks per station Other Costing Label quantity Unit price Bar code 1 Machine time Bar code 2 Material cost Image: Cost of the			
Support material Tracking Support material Tracking Support thickness Quote ID Support length Product req ID Support width Part list ID Support layout Cutting list ID Use secondary station Tracking number Stacks per station Other Costing Label quantity Unit price Bar code 1 Machine time Bar code 2 Material cost Image: Cost in the second se			
Support thickness Quote ID Support length Product req ID Support width Part list ID Support layout Cutting list ID Use secondary station Tracking number Stacks per station Other Costing Label quantity Unit price Bar code 1 Machine time Bar code 2 Material cost Image: Cost of the code 2 Material cost Image: Code 2 Transf			
Support lengthProduct req IDSupport widthPart list IDSupport layoutCutting list IDUse secondary stationTracking numberStacks per stationOtherCostingLabel quantityUnit priceBar code 1Machine timeBar code 2Material costImage: Stacks per stationDrawing name importImage: Stacks per stationDrawing name transferImage: Stacks per stationTransfer name - backImage: Stacks per stationTransfer name - commonImage: Stacks per stationMachine before edgingImage: Stacks per stationPicture filenameImage: Stacks per stationCreate file (unmachined parts)Image: Stacks per station			
Support widthPart list IDSupport layoutCutting list IDUse secondary stationTracking numberStacks per stationOtherCostingLabel quantityUnit priceBar code 1Machine timeBar code 2Material costImage: Cost of the state of the			
Support layoutCutting list IDUse secondary stationTracking numberStacks per stationOtherCostingLabel quantityUnit priceBar code 1Machine timeBar code 2Material costImage: Cost of the state of the		Product req ID	
Use secondary stationTracking numberStacks per stationOtherCostingLabel quantityUnit priceBar code 1Machine timeBar code 2Material costImage: Code 2Machining DrawingImage: Code 2Drawing name importImage: Code 2Drawing name transferImage: Code 2Transfer name - backImage: Code 2Transfer name - horizontalImage: Code 2Transfer name - commonImage: Code 2Machine before edgingImage: Code 2Picture filenameImage: Code 2Create file (unmachined parts)Image: Code 2		Part list ID	
Stacks per station Other Costing Label quantity Unit price Bar code 1 Machine time Bar code 2 Material cost		0	
CostingLabel quantityUnit priceBar code 1Machine timeBar code 2Material cost	Use secondary station	Tracking number	
Costing Label quantity Unit price Bar code 1 Machine time Bar code 2 Material cost	Stacks per station		
Unit price Bar code 1 Machine time Bar code 2 Material cost Bar code 2 Machining Drawing Image: Create file (unmachined parts)		Other	
Machine time Bar code 2 Material cost	Costing	Label quantity	
Material cost Image: Cost of the second	Unit price	Bar code 1	
Machining Drawing Drawing name import Drawing name transfer Transfer name - back Transfer name - horizontal Transfer name - common Machine before edging Picture filename Create file (unmachined parts)	Machine time	Bar code 2	
Drawing name import Drawing name transfer Transfer name - back Transfer name - horizontal Transfer name - common Machine before edging Picture filename Create file (unmachined parts)	Material cost		
Drawing name import Drawing name transfer Transfer name - back Transfer name - horizontal Transfer name - common Machine before edging Picture filename Create file (unmachined parts)	Mashining Develop		
Drawing name transfer Transfer name - back Transfer name - horizontal Transfer name - common Machine before edging Picture filename Create file (unmachined parts)			
Transfer name - back Transfer name - horizontal Transfer name - common Machine before edging Picture filename Create file (unmachined parts)	· · ·		
Transfer name - horizontal Transfer name - common Machine before edging Picture filename Create file (unmachined parts)			
Transfer name - common Machine before edging Picture filename Create file (unmachined parts)			
Machine before edging Picture filename Create file (unmachined parts)			
Picture filename Create file (unmachined parts)			
Create file (unmachined parts)			
	Picture filename		
Stop position			
	Stop position		

The information boxes can be set with pre-defined information or user defined information.

For example, to print a label for each part and make sure that the original product code is on the label - set the 'Product code' information box for the part list. When the part list is created from the product requirements the correct product code is automatically stored against each part.

Page 45 of 268

This type of information is provided as customisable information boxes since the use of this information varies a lot between users and can be unique to each user. For example, a user entering only part lists would not have use for the Product code field.

Information boxes can also be set up for user defined (free format) information.

Import from custom file formats

In some cases there is no control over the format of the import file or it is preferable to leave the format unchanged as the file is used elsewhere in the production process. In this case the format of the import file has to be set up in the Optimising program so it can be interpreted correctly by the import process.

To do this use the Part list import parameters (*Main screen - Parameters - Part list import parameters*).

(You can also import custom files directly to the part list - see above).

In this example the data is not in PNX format because the order of fields is: Part Code, Length, Width, Quantity, Material.

END/2,600.0,750.0,25,MFC15 TOP,1200.0,690.0,30,MDF18 PLINTH,1500.0,150.0,10,MDF18

Page 46 of 268

Use the parameter values to describe this:-.

Part list import parameters - Import 2	KLS format Excel (XLS) file import				×
Number of header lines Number of footer lines Extension for CSV file Field separator Excel sheet name ASCII or Unicode	1 0 ×LS ASCII ~				
		Range None			
	Imported property / file property	Field / property value	Variable name	^	
Part code	2				
Material code	1				
Part length	3				
Part width		4			
Required quantity		5			
Over production		7			
Under production					
Grain		6			
Quick edging					
Quick edge - Length bottom					
Quick edge - Length top					Print
Quick edge - Width left				Print	
Quick edge - Width right				Save As	
1. Edge Btm	11				
2. Edge Top		10			Cancel
3. Edge Left		8			
4. Edge Right		9			Help
5. Face Laminate				~	OK

Part list import parameters

Each parameter is a field in the part list and the parameter value is the position of that field in the external ASCII file. There are two other parameters that need to be set.

Header lines - number of header lines to ignore

```
R1.003./6678

Product line 31/76

------

Work for Week 27 < Start of part list format

STANDARD

ANGULAR

WU05WD-WHITE-DOOR,WHITE-LAM-1MM,495.0,750.0,40,,,Y
```

In the above example the first three lines are not relevant to optimising and can be ignored by setting header lines to '3'. *This parameter only applies to the user defined import types (options 6 and 7).*

Page 47 of 268

Extension for CSV file - set this to the file extension for the file, for example, CSV, ASC, TXT etc.

Field separator - enter an ASCII value for character defining each field e.g. '44' = comma

Import parts - batch of part lists

To do this create a batch file (BTX) containing the part list names as well as creating the part list import files. The part list import files can be in PNX format, PNX part code and quantity format, or a user defined format (the format options are set in the *Import parameters*).

In its simplest form the batch file is just a list of files to import.

Mybatch.btx - Notepad	- • •
File Edit Format View Help	
Þart list 1 Part list 2 Part list 3	*
	-
<	► aa

Page 48 of 268

Set the Import format to a batch setting.

Parameters	
Import - parts	
Part import format	Batch - user defined order (BTX)
Field separator - parts	44
Import filename dialog	
Import parts to cutting list only?	
Import PTX to unique names?	No
Default	
Optimising parameters	DEFAULT
Saw parameters Batch import	

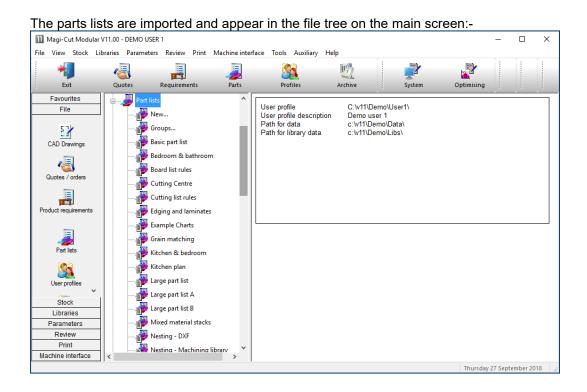
Move to the Import dialog. The files offered are now Batch (btx) files.

III Import - parts		
File Help		
📲 📰 🥩 ?		
Path for import data	c:\v11\Demo\Import\	
Parameters for import	pl import	~
File 🔺	Size	Date
mybatch.btx	31	26/09/2018 16:24

Import dialog - batches

Left a batch file and select the import button

Page 49 of 268



The batch file (BTX) can also include other items as well as the Part list name. The process of batch import also creates the batch in the File tree at the main screen. The part lists are ready for optimising with a single click of a button. The batch is ready to optimise.

Page 50 of 268

11 Opt	timise re	maining parts - Bedroo	om & bathroom					_		×
File Ed	dit Vie	w Help								
+		P 🖉	\times	5 # C	6	à 🔽 '	1		?	
В	Batch nam	e Bedroom & bathroom	✓	Description 🗖	reg 03-Room / fl	oor number				
	Tm	Optimising progress	Cutting list	Title	Run	Optimisin	Saw par	Board list		^
Global										
1.	\checkmark		Bedroom & b	Example Prod re	Bedroom	default	default	Bedroom &		
2.	\checkmark		Bedroom & b	Example Prod re	Bedroom	default	default	Bedroom &		
3.	\checkmark		Bedroom & b	Example Prod re	Bedroom	default	default	Bedroom &		
4.										
								ontinue	NUM	

Import batch - optimising

In the above example the default optimising and saw parameter names are used but these can also be specified in the imported batch file:-

- Part list name
- Run number
- Optimising parameter list name
- Saw parameter list name

Note - If a run number is not included the program assigns a run number automatically. If parameter list names are not included these can be entered before optimising. The board list name is set equal to the part list name.

Page 51 of 268

MPR(X) Variables - import parts

When working with Nesting optimising the imported list may contain variables related to the Weeke MPR(X) drawing format.

MPR(X) variables and answers can be imported during a part list import process. This only applies to the following two import formats:-

User defined order Batch - user defined order

Each line in the import file refers to a line in the part list. The variables for each part are specified in the same line as the standard fields (e.g. part code, material, length, width etc....). A variable can appear in any field position on a line and is denoted by surrounding the variable name with @ symbols.

@DOORMAT@

The answer is always the next field and must not be surrounded by @ symbols. So a sequence of variable and answer would be as follows:

@DOORMAT@,MDF-18

The variable and answer pairs can occur at any point in the line:-

PARTCODE,@DOORMAT@,MDF-18,MEL-CHIP-18MM,123,17,15,,,@CARCASEMAT@,MELCHIP15,@HINGE@,1

If a variable answer is blank, the variable is not placed into the generated part list.

Page 52 of 268

Template details for grain matching – import parts

The 'Template details' information box allows users to import grain match templates directly into the part list without entering a template pattern in the pattern library.

Users can configure their part import data to contain a 'master' template part with a size to match the overall template size and containing all the relevant template information in a field to be imported into the Template details information box.

The create cutting list process uses the content of this information box to set the relevant grain matching data for each component of the template.

The Template details information box can be found in the 'Grain' section of the information box types. The 'Grain matching' information box must also be configured when using the Template details information box to define templates.

Please note that the contents of the Template details information box can only be set when importing parts and this information box cannot be edited in the part list.

Template details

The Template details information box contains three fields separated by semi-colons (;).

e.g. 1;4.8;[[[1;2;3];[4;5;6]]]

This information should be set for the master part in the part list to be imported.

Field 1 - Template type

1 = Cut parts in the main pattern

2 = Cut parts in separate pattern

3 = Create master part - divide at saw

4 = Create master part - divide at machine centre

Field 2 - Saw blade thickness

This is the saw blade thickness to be used in the template. If no value is set a zero blade thickness is assumed. Please note that for embedded templates (Cut parts in main pattern) the saw blade thickness eventually used is set in the optimising parameters.

Page 53 of 268

Field 3 - Template pattern

This field contains the template pattern in a similar format to the recursive (PTNR) pattern format used in the CADmatic .SAW file. Square brackets are used to indicate the start and end of a cutting phase and the part list item number used to indicate parts

e.g. [[[1;2;3];[4;5;6]]]

»		
1	2	3
600 X 500	600 X 500	600 X 500
4	5	6
600 X 500	600 X 500	600 X 500

Semi-colons are used to separate values where necessary. Trims at the start and end of a phase can be entered preceded by the letter 'T'

e.g. [[T10[T15;1;2;3;T15];[T15;4;5;6;T15]T10]] *10mm rip trims and 15mm crosscut trims*

Waste parts/cuts can also be specified by specifying the dimensions preceded by the letter 'M'

e.g. [[[[M90;1;2]3]]] 90mm waste at the top of the recut

Page 54 of 268

*	
7/*	
1	
400 X 400	3
2	400 X 1000
400 X 400	

Please note all dimensions (blade thickness, trims and waste parts/cuts) should be entered in millimetres when the measurement is millimetres and in decimal inches when the measurement mode is decimal inches or fractional inches.

Using the Template details information box for Grain matching

The data in the Template details information box is used to set the content of the Grain matching information box when creating a cutting list from an imported part list or when importing parts directly to a cutting list. When this cutting list is optimised the Template details information box is also used to generate embedded templates in patterns and appended template patterns.

For this process to work correctly the Grain matching information box must also be configured. The size of the master part in the part list must be at least as big as the template pattern and the components parts must all have matching material, valid grain and quantities

If there are problems with the content of Template details information box, the grain matching data is not set and the following errors can be displayed: -

i) Invalid template details [33446] Missing or incorrect data in the information box (e.g. the template type is not 1-4). Please note that parts can only be assigned to one template. If they are assigned to multiple

Page 55 of 268

templates the second and subsequent templates will generate this error also. This error is also shown if the Grain matching information box is not configured and template details are set.

ii) Parts in template have different materials [33447] All components must have the same material as the master part

iii) Parts in template have different grain [33448]

If the master part has a grain of N all the grained component parts must have the same grain. In other words, all the component parts must be one of the following: -

- all N grained
- all Y grained
- a mixture of Y and N grained
- all X grained
- a mixture of X and N grained

Please note that it is possible to indicate part rotation in a template by setting the grain of the master part to Y and the grain of a component part to be rotated to X

iv) Parts in template have incompatible quantities [33449]

The quantity of each component part must be compatible with the master part quantity. If the master part quantity is five and one of the component parts appears twice in the template pattern the quantity of that component part must be ten

v) Template master part too small [33317]

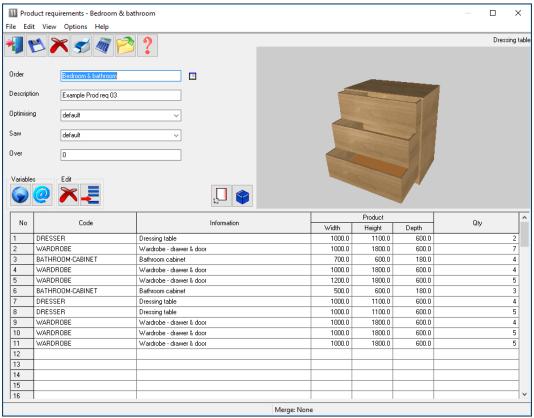
The master part size must be at least as big as the overall template pattern

Page 56 of 268

2.2 Import product requirements

When working with Products (PQ module) it can be the case that the list of requirements is generated elsewhere, for example, in a Sales system.

Product requirements are a list of products and quantities.



Product requirements list

At the simplest a product requirement list for import is just an ASCII list of product codes and the quantities required.

wall-single,40
base-oven-hse,20
base-single,15

Page 57 of 268

Below is a more detailed example.

Products RQX import.rqx - Notepad	- • ×	
File Edit Format View Help		
Products RQX import,Products import,DEFAULT,DEFAULT wall-single,500,750,300,40 base-oven-hse,600,2100,600,20 base-single,500,870,870,15		
	-	•
	. ► aa	

Page 58 of 268

The import process is as follows:-

At the main screen:-

- Select: File - Import product requirements

III Import - requirements		×
File		Requirements import parameters
Products RQX import.rgx		pr import 🗸 🗉
Path for import data		c:\v11\Demo\Import\
Extension for CSV file		*.RQX
Delete imported file		
Calculate parts		
Field separator	44	
Ignore NULL variable answers		
Default optimising parameters	DEFAULT	~
Default saw parameters	DEFAULT	~
Default overs	0	
ОК	Help	Cancel

- Select OK to import

(There are settings to control the import, for example, to set the separator character and whether to delete import files after import or not).

Page 59 of 268

The requirements file is shown in the File tree at the main screen.

Office units			
Products RQX import Wall units	Order: F	Products RQX import tion: Products import	
Import - requirements	Opt: DE	FAULT	
🗄 🔤 Batches		Code	Inf
🗈 🍠 Part lists	1 2	WALL-SINGLE BASE-OVEN-HSE	Single wall unit Oven Housing
🗄 🖅 Import - parts	3	BASE-SINGLE	Single base unit
🖶 🔤 Import - boards			
🚛 🚚 Cutting lists			
🗑 📲 Board lists			

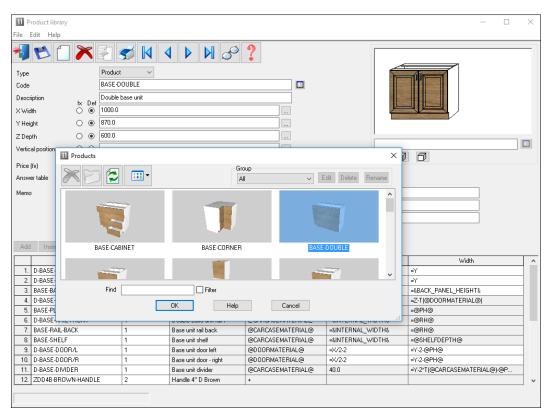
Product requirements import

Once the format is set up RQX files can also be imported directly from the File tree.

Products & parts order 1	File: c:\v90\Demo\Import\Products RQX import.rqx
 import - requirements Products RQX import.r Batches Part lists Import - parts Import - boards Cutting lists Board lists 	Products RQX import,Products import,DEFAULT,DEFAULT wall-single,500,750,300,40 base-oven-hse,600,2100,600,20 base-single,500,870,870,15

Import product requirements - File tree

Page 60 of 268



For a product requirements import to work correctly the product codes in the list must represent products already set up in the product library.

In the above example there are fixed size products and one code represents one product so the import file can be set up quite simply. However, one of the reasons for using a product library is to create 'variable products' where one 'layout' might cover a number of different sizes, colours, and styles of cabinet.

In this case the product requirements list needs to include answers for those variables (e.g.720.0 x 450.0, Teak, Modern) as they vary for each customer or order.

Page 61 of 268

File format for Product requirements import

Because the contents of a product requirements file can be so varied and include variables there is no standard format for import. Instead the format is defined by one or more sets of '*Product requirements Import parameters*'.

This	is	set	at	the	Im	port	dial	og.

11 Import - requirements		×
File		Requirements import parameters
Products RQX import.rgx		pr import 🗸 🗉
Path for import data		c:\v11\Demo\Import\
Extension for CSV file		*.RQX
Delete imported file		
Calculate parts		
Field separator	44	
Ignore NULL variable answers		
Default optimising parameters	DEFAULT	~
Default saw parameters	DEFAULT	~
Default overs	0	
OK	Help	Cancel

Import dialog - Requirements import parameter file

Page 62 of 268

The parameter values are set via the option (*Main screen - Parameters - Requirements Import parameters*)

11 Requirements import parameters - pr ir	nport Demo Product Import				>
Number of header lines Header line for requirements information File format Extension for CSV file Field separator Excel sheet name	1 1 CSV ~ RQX]			
		Range None			
	nported property / file property	Field / property value	Variable name	^	
1. Product code		1		_	
2. Required quantity		5		_	
3. Product description					
4. Product width		2			
5. Product height		3		_	
6. Product depth		4			
7. Answer table for product		6		_	
8. Variable 1		#5	DOORMATERIAL		
9. Variable 2		#6	BACKMATERIAL		Print
10. Variable 3		#7	EDGING		
11. Variable 4		#8	HANDLETYPE		Save As
12. Variable 5		#9	ROOMNUMBER		
13. Variable 6					Cancel
14. Variable 7					
			1		Help
15. Variable 8 16. Variable 9				_	

Requirement Import parameters

The left hand column shows the various fields for a product and the middle column sets the position of the field in the import file. The last column is the name of the product variable (where required).

For example, the fields in the file below are: Product code, Product quantity, and Product width

KTUNIT,1,1950.0 KTUNIT,3,1750.0 KYUNIT,1,1350.0

Page 63 of 268

Parameter values to describe this:-

Parameter	Value	
Product code	1	
Quantity	2	
Description	0	
Width	3	
Height	0	
Depth	0	

Data for variables

More complex products may contain variable data. Variable data is information that changes for each item or customer e.g. the delivery date or type of door handle. If the external file already contains the answers for this variable data this can be specified in remaining variable lines.

Variable	1	 #6,DELIVERY
Variable	2	 9,DOORMATERIAL
Variable	3	 10, CARCASEMATERIAL

The # symbol is used to indicate the item is in the imported header line and the number indicates the position in the header line.

The other items are the fields where the variable answer for each item is located e.g, DOORMATERIAL may be TEAK for one product and OAK for another.

The above values can be used to import the following file:-

```
Import file (complex.txt)
Example1,Week 32/A,standard,single,0,20/12/2015
DRESSER,2,Dressing table,Urgent,Line AS,1000.0,1100.0,600,OAK-
18,OAK-15
WARDROBE,7,Wardrobe - drawer & door,Urgent, Line
AP,1000.0,1800.0,600.0,OAK-18,OAK-15
BATHROOM-CABINET,4,Bathroom cabinet,Priority,Line
AS,700.0,600.0,180.0,MARBLE-15,MEL-15
WARDROBE,4,Wardrobe - drawer & door,Standard,Line
AP,1000.0,1800.0,600.0,TEAK-18,TEAK-15
```

For the import to be correct the relevant products and variables must already be set up in the product library and variables table

Page 64 of 268

Header lines and file Extension parameters

The parameter list contains parameters to set the Header lines and the extension of the import file.

Header lines - describes the number of header lines (any lines before the lines of data) in the import file. This is useful where not all the header line are related to optimising.

Import - header line - specifies which (if any) of the header lines is the header line to import. Only one header line can be imported.

Extension for CSV file - specifies the file extension of the import file - default: RQX.

Field separator - enter an ASCII value for character defining each field e.g. '44' = comma

In this example below there are four header lines and the header line to import is on line 2.

9093:/77/24-002 **WK7,ORDERS FOR WEEK 7** BATCH:093221 RX RUN - TY KTUNIT,1,1950,RED < Start of product lines KTUNIT,3,1750,WHITE KYUNIT,1,1350,GREY

The values are:-

Parameter	Value	
Header lines	4	
Import - header line	2	
Extension for CSV file	ASC	

Page 65 of 268

Calculate parts

On import the program can automatically create the list of parts for the product requirements. This avoids the step of moving to the Product requirements screen and optimising from that screen. This allows the parts to be optimised as part of a batch or for the part list to be optimised with a 'stand alone' process.

Import from Excel files

Set the parameter value for 'CSV or Excel' to '1' for Excel. If there are two files with the same name (e.g. IMPORT.XLS and IMPORT.XLSX) the XLSX file is imported.

Answer table

For custom products it may also be necessary to import the answers to product variables. For example, if a customer has ordered RED doors for the product that answer can be imported. It is also possible to import a set of predefined answers for a product (called an answer table), for example, a product with red doors may also include red trims, a certain type of handle ... The field for the name of the answer table is set in the 'Answer table' parameter.

Product requirements data

The information for requirements is outlined below.

Order number or code - Each order or requirements list has a unique number or code. The order code is set to the name of the import file.

Reference - The Reference is a descriptive reference for the requirements list or order which is used as a cross reference by the optimising program. This reference can be printed on product or part labels and other documents.

Optimising parameters - This is the name of the optimising parameter file for this optimisation. Optimising parameters are used to set items such as the saw blade thickness, type of cuts and trims.

Saw parameters - This is the name of the saw parameter file for this optimisation. Saw parameters set items such as the type of saw, cutting length, stack height and so on.

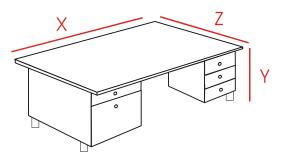
Overs - This is the percentage of over-production allowed for each product. If it is set it applies to each product line in the requirements list.

Page 66 of 268

Product code - Each product in the product library is identified by a unique code. Note that the same product code can be repeated in the requirements list for example, where the order is for a different customer, or where sizes or other features of the same basic product vary.

Product information - This is extra information about the product. Sometimes this is used for the product description but can be used for other information like a product identity number or details specific to that line of the requirements.

Product width, depth, height



These are the external measurements of each product.

The diagram defines the width X as the leading edge of the product but this is just an example. The width can be assigned to any edge for each product - this is determined by the product formulae and the drawing in the product library. The program always uses X - for Width, Y - for Height, and Z for Depth.

Quantity - quantity required

Product variables

'Product variables' are used to define the portions of a custom product that vary for each customer; items like colour, measurements, number of drawers ...

For custom products the product may contain several 'product variables' with each standing for a variable item.

Page 67 of 268

The answers to these variables for each order or customer are entered as a Product requirement.

	duct requirements - Kitchen & bedr	oom							\times
File Edi	t View Options Help								
۱	🖄 🏹 🎻 🏹 🖄	?						Bathr	oom cabinel
Order	Kitchen & bedroom	[_		
Descripti	Description Example Prod reg 01 Optimising default Saw default								
Optimisin									
Saw									
Over	0								
	F 15								
Variable	s Edit								
No	Code		11 Variables	1			I	×	^
1	BATHROOM-CABINET WARDROBE	Bathroom cabinet Wardrobe - drawer	🔲 Merge				Range		1
3	DRESSER	Dressing table	Teak · Teak finish						1
4	DRESSER	Dressing table				1			1
5	WARDROBE	Wardrobe - drawer	Door Material			MFC18-TEAK			1
6	BATHROOM-CABINET	Bathroom cabinet	Cabinet Material			MFC18-EBONY			1
7	DRESSER	Dressing table	Back Material			HARDBOARD-4MM			2
8	DRESSER	Dressing table	Edging Material						1
9	WARDROBE	Wardrobe - drawer	Handle type			Z-DOUBLE			1
10	BASE-CABINET	Base unit - cabinet	Room number			1			1
11	BASE-CORNER	Corner cabinet	Room number			l'			1
12	BASE-DOUBLE	Double base unit							1
13	BASE-DRAWER	Drawers-MFC18-0/	1						1
14	BASE-OVEN-HSE	Oven Housing	OK	Default	G	opy Help	Cancel		1
15	BASE-SINGLE	Single base unit				100	231001		1
16	BASE-SINK	Sink base unit			1000	0.0 870.0	600.0		1 ~
				Merge: None					

Product requirements - Product variables

For example, for the Wardrobe the door material is MFC18-BEECH

Where the requirements are imported the answers to the variables for each product can be included in the import file.

There are two sorts of product variables.

- Global variables apply to every item in the list
- Product variables apply to individual products

Page 68 of 268

In the file below the answers for global variables are included in the top line (the header line) and answer for variables for each product and included on each requirements line.

WK7,ORDER FOR WEEK 7,STANDARD,SINGLE,**W/E 28/07/2006,935-1072/35** UNIT/01,Kitchen cabinet,600.0,720.0,690.0,2,**WHITE,GREY,BLACK** UNIT/01,Kitchen cabinet,800.0,6800.0,690.0,5,**RED,CREAM,WHITE**

There are also some fixed fields for the header line:-

File name Reference Optimising parameter list name Saw parameter list name Overs percentage

The following file contains a header line with fixed information and global data.

WEEK7, ORDERS FOR WEEK 7, STANDARD, HOMAGHOLZMA, JONES & SON KTUNIT, 1, 1950, 450, RED KTUNIT, 3, 1750, 650, WHITE KYUNIT, 1, 1350, 450, GREY

The values are:-

Parameter	Value	
Product code	1	
Quantity	2	
Description	0	
Width	3	
Height	0	
Depth	4	
Variable 1	#5	CUSTOMER
Variable 2	5	DOORCOLOR

Variable 1 is a global variable named CUSTOMER (the # symbol indicates that it is a global variable and not a product variable) and the data is located in position 5 of the header line (the data that reads 'Jones & Son').

Page 69 of 268

For importing answers to variables set the position in the file and give the name of the variable.

Parameter	Value	
Product code	1	
Quantity	2	
Description	0	
Width	3	
Height	0	
Depth	0	
Variable 1	4	DOORCOLOR

The third column contains the variable name (e.g. DOORCOLOR)

Importing variables not set in the requirements parameters

To do this enter the variable name and the answer on the product line.

PRODDESK, 200, 300, 400, GREEN, OAK, @PLINTH@, 500, @BACKMAT@, TEAK

Items up to 'OAK' are defined by the Requirements import parameters and the remaining items are other product variables. Variables must be in the product definition e.g. of PRODDESK.

The variable name must be surrounded by @ symbols and the answer must be in the next field and must not be surrounded by @ symbols. The variable/answer pairs can occur at any point, if necessary.

PRODUCT1,@CARCASEMAT@,MDF-15MM,,,110,220,50,15

Page 70 of 268

2.3 Import boards

All the information on materials and board (or sheet) sizes is held in the Board library. Typically the Board library is maintained manually or with the Stock control module (SC) stock is updated from optimising and from orders and receipts from suppliers.

With the Bargstedt SQL database and the Stock control module the board library is synchronised automatically with an external database.

There are two main requirements for importing boards.

- Updating the board library from an external file (for example, a list of sizes and costs provided by a supplier)

- Importing boards to a board list (bypassing the Board library)

Import boards to Board library

The stock control module (SC) is required for this method

At the main screen:-

- Select: Stock
- Select: Import/Adjust stock from file

Page 71 of 268

The import dialog is shown.

11 Import/Adjust stock from file	×
	Group All ~ Edit Delete Rename
File 🔺	
III Board library CSV import	
I Part library CSV import	
Part list import Wizard CSV	
III PLI-V-110WZ	
Find Filter	
OK	Help Cancel

Import/Adjust stock from file

- Select the file to import

The program prompts:-

Stock control	23
Add new stock	
Yes No	

Sometimes it is useful to ignore new stock as it may not be relevant to the Board library.

Page 72 of 268

The program prompts:-

Stock control
Update existing stock
Yes No

A file may contain both new items and updates to existing items in the library.

Note - there is also an option at the Main screen: *Stock* - *Overwrite stock* which overwrites existing stock values rather than adding to them or subtracting from them.

The format for the import file should be one of the following:-

Board list (BRD) ASCII/Unicode CSV (BDX) User defined format - ASCII/Unicode CSV User defined format - Excel (XLS) User defined format - Excel (XLSX) Bargstedt (BESTAND.STK file) Bargstedt (SQL Server database)

This is set by the System parameter: Board library import format

If a 'User defined' format is selected also set the name of the Board import parameter file to use. This file is used to define the format of the external file and match up the fields in the external file to the Board library fields.

Use the system parameter: *Parameters for Import* to set the file name.

(See below for details of how to set up the Board library import parameters).

Page 73 of 268

The result is an updated set of materials, boards and quantities in the Board library.

1		< ₫) 🥑 .	,	<i>S</i>	3	7		?											
	aterials						-	-	-											-
	Material 🔺			Desc	ription		Thi	ickness	Defau	ult grain	Book	Material	Picture	9 Ty	pe		Densit	у		
HA	RDBOARD-4MM		Hardboard 4	mm				4.0	N		8	Н						0.750		
HA	RDBOARD-WHITE-4	мм	Hardboard 4	mm - Whi	ite			4.0	N		8	Н						0.750		
IVO	RY GLOSS 18MM		Gloss finish -	Ivory 18	mm			18.0	N		0			Gloss finish				0.400		
MA	PLE MDF 18MM		Medium Den	sity Fibrel	board - Ma	ple 18mn		18.0	Y		0			MDF				0.650		
ME	D-DEN-FIBRE-18MM		Medium Den	sity Fibrel	board 18m	m		18.0	N		0			MDF				0.650		
ME	D-DEN-FIBRE-25MM		Medium Den	sity Fibrel	board 25m	m	-	25.0	N		0			MDF				0.650		
ME	-CHIP-15MM		Prelaminated	· I · White	15mm		-	15.0	N		0							0.500		
Boards for material: IVORY GLOSS 18MM Gloss finish - Ivory 18mm Thickness:18.0 Book:0												Ī								
	Board code	Туре 🔺	Length	Width	Informati		Res	Orc	der	Cost	Limit	Bi	n	Supplier	Min Stk	ReOrd	Grain	Parameters	: Method	
_	RY GLOSS 18MM/0		2440.0	1220.0		52	0		0	5.250		225				30	N		Area	
	DRY GLOSS 18M		2440.0	664.0		1	0								0		N		Area	
	DRY GLOSS 18M		538.0	349.5		1	0			2.700		_			0		N		Area	_
XIV	DRY GLOSS 18M	X	664.0	200.7		1	0	1	0	2.700	0				0		N		Area	



Board library data

The following sections describe the board library data.

Board code - Each board has unique board code for each board size.

3/4V1S-2 1/2PB96x40 MDF18/2

Board sizes - are the length and width of the board. The length is normally the longest edge of the board but should follow the grain if the board is grained. The width is normally the shortest edge of the board but should be the edge running against the grain if the board is grained.

Board information - descriptive information about each board

Board quantity - quantity of the board in stock. This is the physical quantity of stock in the board library.

Page 74 of 268

Quantity - reservations - shows the number of boards already reserved. Reservations act as a way of reserving boards for future use because the optimisers work on the physical quantity minus the reservation. This ensures that there are always the correct boards available for jobs that are already optimised and waiting to be cut. *Only available with the Stock Control module*

Quantity - On order - shows the number of boards 'On order', that is, boards that have been recorded in the 'Record orders' section of the Stock control module. *Only available with the Stock Control module*

Board cost - cost per square area of material, for example, a cost per square foot or a cost per square metre.

Board limit - used to restrict the use of each board when the program produces a set of cutting patterns.

- 0 do not exceed the quantity in stock
- 8 assume unlimited stock (ignore the quantity in stock)
- 9 exceed stock quantity if there are no other boards

The limit is also used to determine the ratio in which boards are used. For example, to use two boards sizes in approximately the same proportion 1:1 or 50:50 enter a figure of '1' as the limit setting against each board type. (1, ratio 1:1, 2, ratio 2;1, 3 ratio 3:1). There are also other settings for sundry or non-optimised parts.

- For NO LIMIT set a value of or quantity of 99999
- Do NOT set a ratio for ONE board ONLY
- Do NOT use ratios for small amounts of stock
- cannot set a limit for an offcut it is always 0
- cannot use ratios with the small quantity optimiser

- With one dimensional optimisers (2,3) and strip optimiser (6) cannot use the limit values 8 or 9 if ratios set.

Note - the cost is only overwritten if the cost is set to a value greater than zero and is not left blank.

Note - there are other descriptive fields for the Board library, such as 'Bin' and 'Supplier'. These are not used in the BDX format.

Page 75 of 268

Import boards to Board list

A board list is the list of board sizes used for optimising. This is created automatically during optimisation by extracting the materials required for parts from the board library.

_	oard list - Bedroom & ba dit View Optimise		ı							- 0	×
*			👏 🗗 🛒 .		X¢	ø 🤳] 🤳	5	₽ ₽	<i>i</i>	?
Т	itle Example Products]								
	Board	Туре	Material	Length	Width	Quantity	Cost	Grain		Material	
Global									Description	Picture	Dens
1.	MFC18-0AK/01		MFC18-OAK	3050.0	1220.0	428	3.300	Y	Prelaminated - 0		0.4
2.	MFC18-0AK/02		MFC18-OAK	2440.0	1220.0	114	2.970	Y	Prelaminated - 0		0.4
3.	HARDBOARD-4MM		HARDBOARD-4MM	2440.0	1220.0	782	0.890	N	Hardboard 4mm		0.7!
4.	MFC18-EBONY/01		MFC18-EBONY	3050.0	1220.0	805	5.760	Y	Prelaminated - E		0.4
5.	MFC18-EBONY/02		MFC18-EBONY	2440.0	1220.0	523	5.210	Y	Prelaminated - E		0.4
6.	MFC18-TEAK/01		MFC18-TEAK	2440.0	1220.0	1020	3.110	Y	Prelaminated - T		0.4
7.	MFC18-TEAK/02		MFC18-TEAK	3050.0	1525.0	955	3.110	Y	Prelaminated - T		0.4
8.	×00135/0003	×	MFC18-TEAK	564.0	488.0	2	1.550	Y	Prelaminated - T		0.4
9.	×00148/0001	X	MFC18-TEAK	950.0	620.0	1	1.550	Y	Prelaminated - T		0.4
10.	×00125/0001	×	MFC18-TEAK	780.0	1011.0	1	1.550	Y	Prelaminated - T		0.4
11.	MIRROR-GLASS		MIRROR-GLASS	0.0	0.0	0	3.200	N	Mirror Glass (sun		0.0
12.	MFC18-BEECH/01		MFC18-BEECH	3050.0	1525.0	1702	3.210	Y	Prelaminated - B		0.4
13.	MFC18-BEECH/02		MFC18-BEECH	2440.0	1220.0	1628	2.960	Y	Prelaminated - B		0.4
14.	MEL-CHIP-18MM/01		MEL-CHIP-18MM	3050.0	1220.0	927	3.180	N	Prelaminated - W		0.5
15.	MEL-CHIP-18MM/02		MEL-CHIP-18MM	2440.0	1220.0	362	3.140	N	Prelaminated - W		0.5
16.	MFC18-RED/01		MFC18-RED	3050.0	1220.0	30	5.210	N	Prelaminated - R		0.4
►X	Bedroom & bathroom	\square			<						>

Board list

It is sometimes useful to create the board list directly (manually or by import), for example, for 'one-off' jobs where the materials are not in the board library and are not required on a long term basis. Also it is sometimes necessary to make manual changes to the Board list to take account of shortages and bypass the values in the Board library.

The import file can have the following formats:-

Board list (BRD) ASCII/Unicode CSV (BDX)

Page 76 of 268

User defined format - ASCII/Unicode CSV User defined format - Excel (XLS) User defined format - Excel (XLSX)

(The custom format is described by the Board import parameters)

To import boards into the board list (NOT into the board library), at the main screen:-

- Select: File - Import boards

11 Import - boards		_	· 🗆	×
File Help				
🌗 🕎 🥩 📍				
Path for import data	c:\v11\Demo\Import\			^
File 🔺	Size	Date		
BLF-B45D2X90.bdx	592	16/02/2016 15:22		
P&B-1709PJA.bdx	762	28/09/2015 17:28		
<			>	
<				- ×
				>
Import boards - board list				

Left a file and select the import button

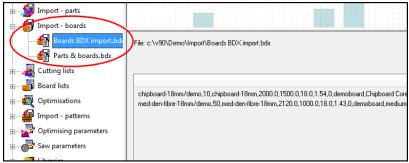
Page 77 of 268

The board list is imported

_	ard list - P&B-1709PJA dit <u>V</u> iew <u>O</u> ptimise	Heln								- C	1 >	<
*			👏 🗗 🛒 .		Kø	ج 🖉	5	1		<i>M</i>	?	
Т	itle]									
	Board	Туре	Material	Length	Width	Information	Quantity	Cost	Limit	Bin	9	δι /
Global												
1.	BEECHWOOD-18M		BEECHWOOD-18MM	2440.0	1220.0	Storage Area 2	35	2.546	0			
2.	COUNTRY-OAK-18		COUNTRY-OAK-18	2440.0	1220.0	Storage Area 1	20	2.212	0			
3.	POLISHED-WALN		POLISHED-WALN	2440.0	1220.0	Parts & boards im	15	3.323	0			-
4.	MAPLEWOOD-9M		MAPLEW00D-9MM	2800.0	2050.0	Parts & boards im	12	2.653	0			
5.	MAPLEWOOD-9M		MAPLEW00D-9MM	2600.0	2000.0	Parts & boards im	10	2.577	0			
6.	OFC-MAPLEWOOD	Х	MAPLEW00D-9MM	950.0	680.0	Parts & boards im	3	1.230	0		Interna	al
7.												-
(► \	P&B-1709PJA /				•	c					>	
										NU	N	

Imported board list

The file can also be imported from the file tree at the main screen.



Import board list - file tree

Page 78 of 268

Board import format

Use the Import parameters to set up the format for the board import file. The Board options are towards the foot of the dialog.

ameters	
Import - parts	
Part import format	Batch - user defined order (BTX)
Field separator - parts	44
mport filename dialog	
mport parts to cutting list only?	
mport PTX to unique names?	No 👻
Default	
Optimising parameters	DEFAULT
Saw parameters	DEFAULT
Material	
Quantity	
Grain	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Overs	×
Unders	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
mport associated board list	\checkmark
Import - patterns	
Pattern import format	Pattern exchange - ASCII/Unicode CSV (PTX)
Saw parameters	DEFAULT
Import - boards	
Board import format	Board list order - ASCII/Unicode CSV (BDX)
Field separator - boards	44
Delete imported file	
ОК	Help Cancel

Page 79 of 268

Import board list - dialog

The formats are:-

Board list order – ASCII/Unicode CSV (BDX) User defined order – ASCII/Unicode CSV User defined order - Excel (XLS) User defined order - Excel (XLSX)

For the user defined formats the format is set via the Board import parameters (*Main screen - Parameters - Board import parameters*)

Board import parameters

These files define how the fields in the external file to import map on to the board library or board list fields.

Page 80 of 268

It is possible to create as many parameters files as required; for example, separate files for different external file formats. If importing to the Board library and to Board lists different files may be required for each type of import as the external files are likely to be different.

111 Board import parameters - Board Lib (CSV) Library import CSV			×
Number of header lines 0 Extension for CSV file CSV Field separator ; Excel sheet name			
	Range None		
Imported property / file property	Field / property value	^	
1. Board code	5		
2. Туре		1	
3. Material code	1	1	
4. Board length	7	1	
5. Board width	8]	
6. Material thickness	6]	
7. Board information	9		
8. Board stock quantity	10		
9. Board cost	11		
10. Board limit	12		
11. Bin			Print
12. Supplier			FIITIC
13. Grain	13		Save As
14. Parameters	14		
15. Material description	2		Cancel
16. Book	3		Cancer
17. Material parameters			Help
18. Picture		×	ОК

Board import parameters

Use the parameters to describe the format of the external (file to import). A simple ASCII external file is, for example:-

BRD1,MFC15,2440.0,1220.0,25,18 BRD2,MDF18,2440.0.0,1220.0,30,15 BRD3,MDF18,1830.0,1230.0,10,18

In this example there is one line for each board and the information shown on each

Page 81 of 268

line is:-

- board code
- material code
- length (millimetres)
- width (millimetres)
- quantity
- thickness

This format is described, by the parameters, as follows:-

Code :	1
Material	2
Length	3
Width	4
Thickness	6
Information	0
Quantity	5

Each parameter is a field in the part list and the parameter value is the position of that field in the external ASCII file. Here is the same data in another format:

25, BRD1, MFC15, 2440.0, 1220.0, 18 30, BRD2, MDF18, 2440.0.0, 1220.0, 15 10, BRD3, MDF18, 1830.0, 1230.0, 18

This is the same data as the first example but the items are now in a different order:-

quantity board code

- material
- width
- length
- thickness

Code	2
Material	3
Length	4
Width	5
Thickness	6
Information	0
Quantity	1

Here is a similar example for importing boards measured in inches.

Page 82 of 268

25,BRD1,MFC15,96-1/2,48 30,BRD2,MDF18,96-1/2,48 10,BRD3,MDF18,72,48-3/4

... Extension for CSV file -- BDX

Note - at the foot of the list that there is a parameter to specify the extension for the import file; the default is BDX. The path for the file is specified in the program as the Path for Import

Number of header lines - Enter the number of header lines. Default value is 0 and the range is 0-99. Only applies when the Import parameter: *Board import format* is set for user defined formats.

- The value column specifies a field position in the import file. This can be in the range 0 to 200. There are less fields to import than this but in some import files there will be fields that have to be ignored.

- The 'Extension for CSV file' parameter is used to specify the file extension of the files to be imported.

e.g. CSV, BDX, XLS, XLSX

Field separator - enter an ASCII value for character defining each field e.g. '44' = comma

<u>Notes</u>

- When importing to a board list the following fields are not used.

Material description Maximum book height

Page 83 of 268

Board import file format (BDX)

```
Board code (50)
Quantity (5)
Material (50)
Length (9)
Width (9)
Thickness (7)
Cost (5)
Limit (1)
Board information (50)
Material description (50)
Grain (1) Yes=1, No=0, 2=X
Maximum book height (4)
Board parameter name (50)
Material density (6)
Board type (1) Stock board=0, Offcut in manual storage area=1, Offcut in automatic
storage area=2
Bin (25)
Supplier (50)
Material parameter name (50)
Material picture/colour (50) file name or RGB(###:###:####)
```

The number in brackets shows the maximum length of each field but each field must also be comma separated and can be shorter than the maximum. Only the first two items (board code and quantity) are essential the other items are optional.

Material parameter name - stored in the Board library on import. Not used when importing boards to a board list.

B27/1,250 B28/1,3000 B35/021/009-ASH,-150 B36,0,MFC15,2440.0,1220.0,15.0,42.25,0 SP8,345

Note - not all the fields specified in the BDX format are used when importing into a Board list (as these fields are not used in the Board list). The fields NOT imported are:-

Material description (extra description field in Board library) Max book height Material density

Page 84 of 268

These fields must be present where there are following fields.

Import parameter to include the list of boards on import

For the import of external part lists it is sometimes convenient to also import the board list at the same time, Quite often the two lists are created together in the external system. At the import parameters screen:-

- Check the box to also import the board list

The program automatically works out the correct board list name and extension from the settings for the import type for parts and boards and the extension used (this is either implied by the import type or taken from the Board import parameters).

Import part format: Part list order - ASCII/Unicode CSV (PNX)
Import board format: Board list order - ASCII/Unicode CSV (BDX)
Part list name: MyBoards.pnx
Board list name: MyBoards.bdx

2.4 Import Parts / Boards / Patterns - Pattern Exchange Format (PTX)

The Pattern Exchange format is a standard format for describing parts, boards, patterns and cutting information and can be used for both Import and Export. The file can be either an ASCII file or an Access MDB database file (the full details for the format are in Section 3).

Page 85 of 268

Import Parts and Boards (PTX)

Several manufacturers use the PTX format for exchanging data.

The import format is set at the Import dialog (*Main screen - File - Import parts (boards) - File Parameters*)

Parameters	
Import - parts	
Part import format	Parts & boards - ASCII/Unicode CSV (PTX)
Field separator - parts	44
Import filename dialog	
Import parts to cutting list only?	
Import PTX to unique names?	No
Default	
Optimising parameters	DEFAULT
Saw parameters	DEFAULT
Material	
Quantity	

Import PTX - set format

The format for PTX is: Parts & Boards ASCII/Unicode CSV (PTX). The PTX file can contain both parts and boards. To import (once the format is set):-

Page 86 of 268

- Select: File - Import parts

III Import - parts			-		×
File Help					
?					
Path for import data	c:\v11\Demo\Import\				^
File 🔺	Size	Date			
Parts PTX import.ptx	1750	22/09/2015 10:05			
Patterns PTX import.ptx	11294	28/02/2018 16:56			
<				>	
<					> .:

Import parts and boards - PTX

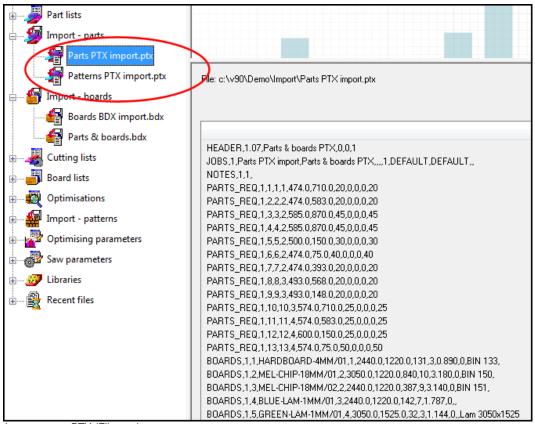
Page 87 of 268

The part list and board list are imported.

File E	dit View Optimise	Help	×	\mathbf{x}	Ø	E					A 9	
- -	itle Parts & boards PTX		DEFAULT					_	DEFAULT		≫ • ∃	
	Description	Material	Length	Width	Quantity		Under	Grain	Edge Btm	Edge Top	Edge Le	ft
Global						%	%		3		3	-
1.	1	HARDBOARD-4MM	474.0	710.0	20	0	0	N				-
2.	2	MEL-CHIP-18MM	474.0	583.0	20	0	0	N			+	-
3.	3	MEL-CHIP-18MM	585.0	870.0	45	0	0	N				-
4.	4	MEL-CHIP-18MM	585.0	870.0	45	0	0	N				-
5.	5	MEL-CHIP-18MM	500.0	150.0	30	0	0	N				-
6.	6	MEL-CHIP-18MM	474.0	75.0	40	0	0	N				-
7.	7	MEL-CHIP-18MM	474.0	393.0	20	0	0	N				_
8.	8	BLUE GLOSS 18MM	493.0	568.0	20	0	0	N				_
9.	9	BLUE GLOSS 18MM	493.0	148.0	20	0	0	N				_
10.	10	BLUE GLOSS 18MM	574.0	710.0	25	0	0	N				_
11.	11	GREEN GLOSS 18	574.0	583.0	25	0	0	N				_
12.	12	GREEN GLOSS 18	600.0	150.0	25	0	0	N				_
13.	13	GREEN GLOSS 18	574.0	75.0	50	0	0	N				_
14.												
$(\mathbb{N} \setminus$	Parts PTX import /				<							>

The PTX format can also be imported from an MDB file: Parts & Boards - Access (MDB).

Page 88 of 268



Once the format is set Parts and Boards can also be imported from the file tree.

Import parts - PTX (File tree)

In the example above a section of the ASCII/Unicode PTX file is shown at the right.

<u>Notes</u>

- The File tree extension (PTX) matches the import format setting.
- PTX files can contain more than one part list or board list

Page 89 of 268

Import patterns - Pattern Exchange Format

The optimising program usually produces patterns so it is rare to need to import patterns to the program.

(The main use for the Pattern Exchange format is to export data for patterns to other systems and machines, or, for manufacturers to use sections of the PTX data for controlling other production processes).

However, in some cases it is useful to import patterns to the Optimising software, for example, where special patterns have been created manually and do not need to be optimised.

Page 90 of 268

Use the Pattern Exchange format for this import (*Main screen - Import patterns - File - Parameters*)

rameters	
Import - parts	
Part import format	Part list order - ASCII/Unicode CSV (PNX) 🛛 🗸
Field separator - parts	44
Import filename dialog	
Import parts to cutting list only?	
Import PTX to unique names?	No \checkmark
Default	
Optimising parameters	default
Saw parameters	default 🗸
Drawing source	Part library
DXF import - layer name rules	~
Material	
Quantity	
Grain	~
Overs	*
Unders	%
Import associated board list	
Import - patterns	
Pattern import format	Pattern exchange - ASCII/Unicode CSV (PTX) $$
Saw parameters	DEFAULT
Import - boards	
Board import format	Board list order - ASCII/Unicode CSV (BDX)
Field separator - boards	44
Delete imported file	
OK	Help Cancel

Import parameters - Patterns

The pattern import parameters are towards the foot of the dialog. Select the one of the pattern exchange formats, for example: Pattern Exchange – ASCII/Unicode CSV (PTX)

(The other options are for special situations where patterns are imported from other systems for further processing).

To import patterns (once the format is set), at the main menu:-

Page 91 of 268

• Select: File - Import patterns

The screen displays an Import dialog select the pattern exchange file (PTX) to import.

11 Import - patterns				_		×
File Help						
* 🗐 🖉						
Path for import data		c:\v	11\Demo\Import\			^
Saw parameters	DEFAULT					
File 🔺		Size	Date			
Parts PTX import.ptx		1750	22/09/2015 10:05			
Patterns PTX import.ptx		11294	28/02/2018 16:56			
<					>	
<						>

Import patterns - PTX

Left a file and select the import button

Page 92 of 268

The result is an imported run (set of patterns).

Image: Review runs - Eile Edit View Settings Summaries Stock Help Image: Review runs Image: Revi
H = X 🗄 🕃 🕱 < 📽 🛃 K < ▷ N 🚜 🛷 ? 🗾 C 2 3 3 2 2 3 2 3 2 3 3 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3
Favourites
Batch summary Pattern preview Imported PTX f
Management summary Patterns PTX import///?default/?default/? Revision 1 : 26 Sep 2018 15:52 : Imported by Ric
Pattern summary Ptn:1 Qty:4 Cycles:1 Ptn:2 Qty:1 Cycles:1 Ptn:3 Qty:4 Cycles:1 Board: 1.HARDB0ARD-4MM/01 Board: 2.MEL-CHIP-18MM/01 Board: 3.MEL-CHIP-18MM/02 Size: 2440.0 x 1220.0 Size: 3050.0 x 1220.0 Size: 2440.0 x 1220.0
Pattern 10 11 10 11 10 11 10 11 10 11 10 11 10 11 10 10 10 11 11 11 10 10 11 11 10 10 11 11 10 10 10 11 10 10 10 11 10 10 10 11 10 10 10 11 11 10 10 10 11 11 10 10 10 11 11 10 10 10 11 11 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
Ptn:4 Qty:1 Cycles:1 Ptn:5 Qty:1 Cycles:1 Ptn:6 Qty:1 Cycles:1 Board: 3.MEL-CHIP-18MM/02 Board: 3.MEL-CHIP-18MM/02 Board: 3.MEL-CHIP-18MM/02 Size: 2440.0 x 1220.0 Size: 2440.0 x 1220.0 Size: 2440.0 x 1220.0
$ \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \\ \hline \\ Batch \ reports \\ \hline \\ Summaries \\ \hline \\ Advanced \\ \hline \\ Patterns \\ \hline \\ Machining \\ Custom \end{array} \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \\ \hline \\ \\ \hline \\ \\ Custom \end{array} \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{c} \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \\ \hline \\ \\ \hline \\ \\ \hline \\ \\ \\ \hline \\ \\ \\ \hline \\$

Pattern preview - imported patterns

Page 93 of 268

11 Review runs										- 0	×		
File Edit View Se	ttings Summaries Sto	ck Help											
*	📳 🚯 😽 🤇	2 📲		• •		N 🛃	5	?	i 🛛 🤳] 🗗	ď 🛓		
Favourites Batch summary Management summary Imported PTX file													
₩ Management Patterns PTX import///?default/?default/?default/?													
summary	Revision 1 : 26 Sep 2018 15:52 : Imported by Richar												
🐖 Pattern summary	Description	Quantity	m2	m3	Weight	Percent	Rate	Cost	Statistic	Value	^		
Pattern preview	Required parts	145	35.18	0.49		87.19%			Number of patterns	7			
Hattern preview	Plus/Over parts	0	0.00	0.00		0.00%			Headcut patterns	0			
🗏 Pattern	Offcuts	7	2.08	0.03	13.38	5.15%			Rotated patterns	0			
-	Scrap		3.09	0.04		7.66%			Recut patterns	3			
	Core trim		0.00	0.00		0.00%			Number of cycles	7			
	Boards	13	40.35	0.56	284.75	100.00%			Cutting length	204.2			
									Throughput (M3/Hr)	0.7			
									Waste (%Parts)	14.70%			
									Waste (%Boards)	12.81%			
	Sheets used		40.35	0.56		100.00%		108.63					
	Offcuts used		0.00	0.00		0.00%		0.00					
	Offcuts created		-2.08	-0.03		-5.15%	0.000	0.00					
	Net material used		38.27	0.53		94.85%		108.63					
	Cutting time	0:46Hr					50.000	37.96					
	Total parts	145	35.18	0.49	248.84	87.19%	4.167	146.58					
Batch reports	1												
Summaries	11												
Advanced	11												
Patterns	11												
Machining	11												
Custom	Management s	ummary 🔏)ashboar	d 🖌 Out	put 🖌 Patte	rns 🔏 <					>		
	.,			~									

The run is the same as any optimised run with summaries and full pattern details.

Management summary - Imported patterns

Page 94 of 268

The patterns operate in the normal way.

III Review runs File Edit View Set	tings <u>S</u> ummaries <u>S</u> tock <u>H</u> elp			- 0
			🕅 🛃 🤝 📍	💆 🗋 🎩 📑 🖉 🌘
Favourites	Pattern 1 of 7			Imported PTX f
🖥 Batch summary				erns PTX import///?default/?default/? 11 Feb 2021 13:37 : Imported by Ric
summary Pattern summary	Board: HARDBOARD-4MM/0 Material: HARDBOARD-4MM	·	Waste: 11.32%	Size: 2440.0 x 1220.0 x 4. Boards:
Rattem	F-HOUSING-BACK 574 F-UNIT-BACK	70 F-HOUSING-BACK 574 F-UNIT-BA1	474	-UNIT-BACK
Batch reports Summaries		710	710	710 285.6
Advanced	e			
Advanced	Saw blade thickness: 4.8 Bo	ok height 4 Cycles 1		
Detterre): 10.0 Retrim (inc. blade): 5	0
Patterns Machining	Rear rip trim (inc blade): 10.0	Rear crosscut trim (inc blade	j. Toto Retinit (ine blade). 5	

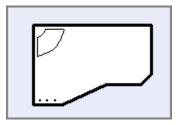
Pattern details - Imported pattern

Note - import patterns also imports the parts and boards as these are needed for the patterns.

File tree - also import patterns by selecting the file at the file tree on the main screen under the branch 'Import patterns'.

Page 95 of 268

2.5 Import/Export DXF drawings for Patterns and Parts



DXF is a common format for part and pattern drawings. To use this format the Optimising program has to import or read part and pattern drawings in the DXF format and after optimisation output patterns and machining instructions to a file in a defined DXF format.

- For import use the 'DXF import - layer name rules' to describe the DXF format (*Main screen - Parameters - 'DXF import - layer name rules*')

- For transfer to a machining centre the program uses a pre-defined DXF format (*Main screen - Machine Interface - 2D DXF Nested Layered*)

The DXF format is essentially a drawing format describing the geometry of a drawing. The information for machining (drilling, routing, etc.) is stored separately in different 'Layers'. Typically there is a layer for drilling, a layer for borders and so on.

Layering - Layering is a mechanism in the DXF format which separates the drawing elements into series of layers or overlays. Each layer can be identified and its contents separated from the other layers. The layer names and the layer contents can be chosen by the user so that is a very flexible way of structuring the information in a DXF file. The different layer options available are just the different conventions that manufacturers and users have set up for naming layers and deciding what information is in each layer.

These layers are typically named and defined differently by each user depending the type and quantity of information they use. Within a DXF file there can also be many other 'Layers' containing information on the drawing or the project which are not used by the Optimising program.

Page 96 of 268

Working with DXF based parts

Where parts are based on DXF files there are a number of ways of working.

- Use DXF parts directly in part lists
- Import DXF parts into the Part library
- Import DXF parts into the Machining library

Once the parts are in a part list they can be optimised and transferred to a machining centre in the usual way.

Use DXF parts directly in part lists

- Copy the DXF files to the directory set by the system parameter: Path for Import data

- Move to a part list
- Select: File Properties

- Set the drawing source for the part list as: *DXF files* (this can be different for each part list)

Page 97 of 268

_	rt list - Nesting - [dit View Optir		Help								_			
◀ 🗋 🖻 🖳 📽 📽 🛒 🚅 ズ 🎤 🗾 🛃 🔐 🖉 🐙 🚿 🤗 ?														
Т	Title Inesting - DXF drawing source Opt nesting V Saw m-centre V													
	Description		Material	Length	Width	Quantity	Over	Under	Grain	Edge Btm	Edge Top	Edge Left		
Global							%	%						
1.	CABINET_TOP		MED-DEN-FIBRE-1	262.0	300.0	7	0	0	N					
2.	DISPLAY_SIDE		MED-DEN-FIBRE-1	600.0	900.0	5	0	0	N					
3.	DRAWER		MED-DEN-FIBRE-1	139.0	294.0	6	0	0	N					
4.	Fascia		MED-DEN-FIBRE-1	1000.0	450.6	5	0	0	N					
5.	INSERT		MED-DEN-FIBRE-1	800.0	300.0	6	0	0	N					
6.	PELMET		MED-DEN-FIBRE-1	920.0	130.0	3	0	0	N					
7.	RAIL		MED-DEN-FIBRE-1	600.0	600.0	3	0	0	N					
8.	RAIL_ANGLE	11 DX	F files									×		
9.	RAIL_ARC	0					G	roup						
10.	SHELF	\sim	12 🔁 🛄 ·	-			4	All		~	Edit Delete	Rename		
11.	SHELF_ANGLE					_				_		^		
12.	SUPPORT	h	4							liil –				
13.	UNIT_DOOR				ſ									
14.	HOUSING													
15.			Cabinat tas		<u>د</u>	الين المناط	:			· · · · ·	Danman			
• • \	Nesting - DXF /		Cabinet_top			Display	_side				Drawer			
										-				

At the part list the DXF parts are now available from the selection dialog.

Part list - DXF parts

When using the DXF drawing source (Part list parameters) the setting for 'DXF import - layer name rules' must also be set to describe the DXF format.

Import DXF parts to the Part library

- Copy the DXF files to the directory set by the system parameter: Path for Import data
- Move to the Part library
- Select: Edit Import DXF drawings
- Select the required DXF drawing

The item is now stored in the Part library and there is a drawing in the Machining library.

Page 98 of 268

- Move to a part list

- Select: File - Properties

- Set the drawing source for the part list as: *Part library* (this can be different for each part list)

At the part list the DXF parts in the Part library are now available from the selection dialog.

Import DXF parts to the Machining library

- Copy the DXF files to the directory set by the system parameter: Path for Import data

- Move to the Machining library
- Select: File Merge DXF
- Choose the directory with the DXF files
- Select the required DXF drawing

The item is now stored in the Machining library.

- Move to a part list
- Select: File Properties

- Set the drawing source for the part list as: Machining libr*ary* (this can be different for each part list)

At the part list the DXF parts in the Machining library are now available from the selection dialog.

Machining instructions

For parts processed at a Machining centre the DXF file also contains machining instructions. This format can be different for each user. Use the 'DXF import - layer name rules' to describe this format.

DXF import - layer name rules

Use these parameters to describe the layer structure of a DXF file for machining information. This information is required if DXF files are used as a source for parts, in the part list, part library or machining library.

At the main menu:-

Page 99 of 268

· Select: Parameters - DXF import - layer name rules

The program displays a dialog.

,	🎽 🔗 ズ	?							
No	Layer	Instruction	Depth	Width	ZStart	Radius	Tool	Direction	Ţ
1	DRILL_5MM	Vertical drill	6.0	0.0	0.0				
2	DRILL_8MM	Vertical drill	6.0	0.0	0.0				
3	DRILL_10MM	Vertical drill	=Z/3	0.0	0.0				
4	GR_ROUT	Groove router	8.0	8.0	0.0		T=135:A		
5	DECOR	Contour	6.0	0.0	0.0		T=135:A		
6	PERIMETER	Border	0.0	0.0	0.0				1
7	DRILLHOLE	Vertical drill	10.0	0.0	0.0				1
8	HINGEHOLE	Vertical drill	10.0	0.0	0.0				1
9	HANDLEHOLE	Vertical drill	=Z	0.0	0.0				1
10	DOWELHOLE	Horizontal drill	0.0	0.0	0.0				
11	DECOB HOLE	Circle router	=7	50	nn		T=133·∆		1

DXF layer names

- Enter a layer name

or

- Select a layer name via the list box

(Click on the Layer column to pop up the select button)

Initially the program prompts to select the folder containing the DXF files. Select the required folder. This selection is retained for future sessions.

If no names are available or more layer names are required a list of layer names can be prepared by scanning existing DXF files - for details see: *Scan - DXF*.

Instruction

Enter the type of instruction stored in the layer name. Some examples of available types are:-

```
Vertical drill
Horizontal drill
Saw groove
Circle router
```

Page 100 of 268

Groove router Arc router End groove Contour Text Border Safety Border Free form pocket

In the next columns enter the information for Depth, Width, Zstart and Tool where it applies for each instruction type. This is information that is NOT in the DXF layer but needs to be set for Machining.

The information required for each machining type is.

Vertical drill:	Depth, Tool
Horizontal drill:	ZStart, Tool
Saw groove:	Width, Depth, Tool
Circle router:	Depth, Width, Tool
Groove router:	Width, Depth, Tool
Arc router:	Width, Depth, Tool
End groove;	Width, Tool
Contour:	Depth
Text:	
Border:	

- At the Tool column click on the button to pop up the tool dialog to enter the Tool information.

Direction of imported contours / free form pockets

The column 'Direction' is for specifying the direction of contours and free form pockets. This is available where the instruction is a contour or a free form pocket. Enter one of the following values:-

Blank - contour/pocket direction depends on the way it was drawn in the original DXF drawing)

CW - contour/pocket is drawn in the machining library in a clockwise direction **CCW** - contour/pocket is drawn in the machining library in a counter clockwise direction

Page 101 of 268

<u>Notes</u>

- Layer name maximum length is 100 characters
- Up to 100 parameters lines allowed
- Machining centre parameter: *Import DXF format* must be set to ' Layered user defined'
- Only layer names that are used for geometry are shown in the selection dialog

- When transferring a machining drawing in 2D DXF nested layered DXF format any fixed pockets (not free form pockets) appear on a layer starting with the text 'POCKET'

2.6 External drawings - Part library and Product library

For the part library and product library a drawing can be associated with each item. The drawing can be selected from one of several different sources:-

- Machining library
- MPR(X) file
- Drawing library
- External graphics file (BMP, WMF, EMF, JPG)

Page 102 of 268

Drawing - part library

In this example the part drawing shows a drawing from the machining library.

11 Part library			\Box \times
File Edit Help			
利 👏 🚺			1
Туре		Part ~	
Code		CORNER-BOTTOM	<u> </u>
Material		@CARCASEMATERIAL@	u
Description	fx Def	Corner unit bottom	
Length	\odot \bigcirc	=Z-T(@CARCASEMATERIAL@) fx	L
Width	\odot \bigcirc	=X-T(@CARCASEMATERIAL@)	
Grain		Variable ~ Edge 0 0 0 0	
Drawing type		Machining O Drawing lib O MPR(X) files O Picture	📃 🙀
			^
Edge Btm			
Edge Top			
Edge Left Edge Right			
Face Laminate			
Back Laminate			
Edge Diagram			
External pictu	ires - p	part library	

Page 103 of 268

III Product library File Edit Help					- C	×						
🍕 😢 🗋 🔭	2 😴 🛛 <	1 🕨 🕅 🧬	?									
Туре	Product \sim											
Code	CUPBOARD											
Description fx Def	Cupboard - single shelf											
XWidth 00	700.0											
YHeight OO	845.0											
Z Depth O O	350.0	0.0										
Vertical position OO												
fx	47.000											
Answer table												
Memo 1		2		33								
4		55		6								
7		8										
10												
Add Insert Delete F	Parts Subs	f x \$ View product	Build product									
Part	Quantity / Time	Description	Material	Length	Width	^						
1. F-CUPBOARD-TOP	1	Cupboard top	MFC18-BEECH	700.0	350.0	_						
2. F-CUPBOARD-SIDE 3. F-CUPBOARD-BASE	2	Cupboard side Cupboard base	MFC18-BEECH MFC18-BEECH	332.0 700.0	790.0 350.0	_						
4. F-CUPBOARD-DOOR	2	Cupboard door	MFC18-BEECH	330.0	790.0							
5. F-CUPBOARD-SHELF	1	Cupboard shelf	MFC18-BEECH	635.0	340.0							
6. F-CUPBOARD-BACK	1	Cupboard back	HARDBOARD-4MM	665.0	800.0							
						~						
<						>						

In this example the product drawing is from an external picture (jpg) file.

External picture - product library

- External graphics files are placed in directory set by the system parameter: *Path for pictures.* If this path is not set the files are in the directory set by the system parameter: *Path for data*

- MPR(X) files are located in the directory set by the system parameter: Path for MPR(X) files

- Different parts can be linked to the same drawing or there can be a one to one link between parts and drawings.

2.7 Import from file - part library

Page 104 of 268

	_		
11	Part li	brary	
File	Edit	Help	
		Undo	
-		Delete	
Тур	E	Merge	~
Cod		Find	
Mate	e	Replace	
		Rename	
Des	,	Import from part list	\$
Wid		Import from file	fx
Len	ç	Import drawings - DXF	
Grai	_	Refresh	→ Edge 0 0 0 0
Drav	wing ty	pe 💿 Machining	g O Drawing lib O MPR(X) files O Picture
Dri	illing		
Ste	ore Are	:a	
Fa	ice Lar	n	
Ba	ick Lar	n	
Do	owel		

The import options are on the Edit menu, for example:-

- Select: Edit - Import from file

The program displays a list of files (from path set by the System Parameter: Path for data'

- Select a part list to import

If a part code already exists in the part library the program prompts to overwrite the code or stop the import.

Setup of External files - The file type can be CSV (ASCII/Unicode text file) or the Excel formats XLS, XLSX; this is set via (Part library screen - File - Parameters). To import an external file directly to the part library the format of the external file must follow a fixed layout.

Page 105 of 268

part code
material
description
default length
length
default width
width
grain
quick edge codes
cost
drawing type
drawing code
information boxes

Default length?; default width? - used to set the default check box beside the length and width fields at the part library

0 = default box is not set 1 = default box is set

Material code starts with + record is a fitting Material code starts with - record is an operation

Grain 0=No, 1=Yes, 2=X, 3=Variable

Cost - only applies to fittings and operations

Drawing type - 0=file name, 1=machining library, 2=drawing library

Drawing code - where the drawing type is 0 the drawing code is a file name and extension, otherwise it is a drawing code

Part library - Import part lists

Part lists can also be imported to the part library via the option: Edit - Import from Part list

Page 106 of 268

2.8 Import product data

At the product library screen there are several options to export data.

- Import product

- Import library

Import product

The program has an option to export data for a single product to a PLE file. This file can be imported to any product library using this import option.

If the product is BASE-OVEN-HSE the file is typically: BASE-OVEN-HSE.PLE

The PLE format is an internal format.

Import library

This option imports an MDB file and creates the following libraries/tables:

Product library Part library Variable table Lookup table Formula table

The structure of the MDB file must match the specification for the librar. For details of the format see the section on 'Export product data'.

2.9 Import Quote and Orders

When working with Quotes it can be the case that the data is generated elsewhere, for example in a Sales system.

Page 107 of 268

Quo	otes and ord	ers														
11 q	uotes / orders - Product	ts & parts order														×
File	Edit Options Help															
*	🔊 🗙 🍕	🗄 🚺 P	2 🖉 🖉	{ ?												
Order		Order date	Customer code		:=	Custome	r name		🛄 Deliv	ery date	t	Vote	s			
Produ	icts & parts order	28/05/2012	CS1001			Kitchen	s Direct		11/0	06/2012			lit OK			\sim
			Invoice address				Delivery addres	•	<	>		No S	Sat De	eliveries		~
	Contact John Smith		Ashford Road				Unit 7	•		_						~
	Terms 30 Days		Birmingham				Canal Road Birmingham									~
	Status Estimated	~					Dinningham				l					\sim
										_					Single bas	e unit
	customer information		Postcode	B11 2R>	<		Postcode	B12 4	IJ							
Take	n by Customer	rererence	Description Example of gu	ote		Optimisi	ng DEFAU	LT	~	Over						
				Jie		Saw	DEFAU	LT	~	0						
Varia	Variables Mode Edit			00	_ /											
9) 🧶 🔳 🚽	Þ 🔊 💓	Ĩ, 🍏	Χ-	£ 0) %	2	1	Ľ	P						
	C- 4-	la fac			Product		Part					0	11-3-3-4	Tabel asia	^	
No	Code	Infor	mation	Width	Height	Depth	Material	Length	Width	Grain	Edge	Inf	Qty	Unit price	Total pric	>e
1	BASE-SINGLE	Single base unit		500.0	870.0	600.0							7	40.00	280.0	_
2	BASE-SINK	Sink base unit		1000.0	870.0	600.0							2	40.56	81.1	_
3	WALL-DOUBLE	Double wall unit		1000.0	750.0	300.0							5	34.48	172.4	_
4	WALL-SINGLE	Single wall unit Deliver separately		500.0	750.0	300.0							3	21.12	63.3	ль
5	F-UNIT-DOOR	Fixed size unit doo					MFC18	495.0	570.0	Y	0000		4	3.61	14.4	14
6	F-UNIT-END-LEFT	Fixed size unit end					MEL-CH	585.0	870.0		0000		4	4.06	16.2	_
7	F-UNIT-END-RIGHT	Fixed size unit end					MEL-CH	585.0	870.0		0000		4	4.06	16.2	_
8	Z-SINGLE	Single Knob	-										23	0.95	21.8	35
9	Y-PACKING	Packing											14	6.00	84.0	00
10																
11																
12																_
13 14															<u> </u>	_
14													-		-	-
15													-			~
	-						-						-			

The import process is as follows At the main screen:-

- Select: File – Import - Quote

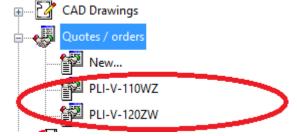
Page 108 of 268

11 Import - quotes		×
File		Quotes import parameters
sample quote		Import quote 🗸 📃
Path for import data		c:\v11\Demo\Import\
Extension for CSV file		*.xls *.xlsx
Delete imported file		
Field separator	44	
Ignore NULL variable answers		
Default optimising parameters	DEFAULT	~
Default saw parameters	DEFAULT	~
Default overs	0	
ОК	Help	Cancel

- Select OK to import

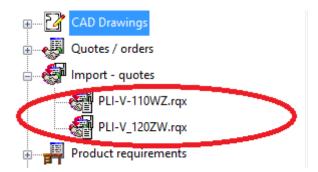
(There are settings to control the import, for example, to set the separator character and whether to delete import files after import or not).

The requirements file is shown in the File tree at the main screen.



Once the format is set up RQX files can also be imported directly from the File tree.

Page 109 of 268



If importing products, the product code must represent products already set up in the product library.

File format for Quote/Orders import

Because the contents of a quote / orders file can be so varied and include variables, information boxes and variable header data, there is no standard format for import. Instead the format is defined by one or more sets of 'Quote requirements Import parameters'.

This is set at the Quote Import dialog.

Page 110 of 268

11 Import - quotes		×
File		Quotes import parameters
sample quote		Import quote 🗸 🔲
Path for import data		c:\v11\Demo\Import\
Extension for CSV file		*.xls *.xlsx
Delete imported file		
Field separator	44	
Ignore NULL variable answers		
Default optimising parameters	DEFAULT	~
Default saw parameters	DEFAULT	~
Default overs	0	
ОК	Help	Cancel

The parameter values are set via the option (Main screen - Parameters - Quote Import parameters)

Page 111 of 268

11 Quotes import parameters - Import quote	Quote / order import parameters					×
Number of header lines	5					
Header line for fixed quote information	2					
Header line for quote header details	4					
File format						
	XLS / XLSX V					
Extension for CSV file						
Field separator						
Excel sheet name						
Header details						
	Imported property / file property		Field / property value		^	
Order date			D		-	
Customer code			A		_	
Customer name			В		_	
Delivery date			E		~	
		Ba	inge			
Item details			one			
Impo	rted property / file property	Field / pro	operty value	Variable name	^	
1. Item type		A				D.L.
2. Code		В				Print
3. Information			С			Save As
4. Quantity						
5. Unit price			R S			Cancel
6. Total price						
7. Discount						Help
8. Item discount category					~	OK

There are two main sections to this page. A header section and Item section.

The header section specifies the position in the import files header line, one position for each header item.

The item section specifies the position in the field in the main body of the file.

For example, the following sample has one header line and three items lines. The header line fields are ORDER DATE, CUSTOMER CODE, CUSTOMER NAME, DELIVERY DATE.

The item data is CODE,ENTRY TYPE, INFORMATION, WIDTH,HEIGHT,DEPTH<QUANTITY

28/05/2012,CUS123,test customer 1,28/05/2012 BASE-SINGLE,0,Single base unit,550.0,900,0,600.0,1, F-UNIT-DOOR,1,Fixed size unit door,500,0,600.0,,4 Z-SINGLE,3,Single Knob,,,,4

Page 112 of 268

They type of item loaded depends on the entry type setting. The following values determine the item type

Product = 0 Part = 1 Free_form/phrases = 2 Fitting = 3 Operation =4

Page 113 of 268

3. Pattern Exchange File - Specification - V1.17 1. INTRODUCTION

This document describes a data structure for the exchange of cutting lists and patterns for sheet material between various design programs, optimising packages, and panel saw controllers.

This data structure contains the information that is required for transferring cutting lists to an optimising package and for transferring optimised cutting patterns with label information to a panel saw. The data structure can be created in two formats as follows.

- ASCII comma-separated file
- Access database

The data structure consists of 12 record types each with a number of fields. In the ASCII file each record type is represented by a token which begins each line and in the database each record type is a separate table.

Each record type and each field name are in uppercase and use underscores between separate words. No table name or field name is more than 10 characters.

2. RECORD TYPES & TABLE NAMES

The 'cutting list' record types are as follows.

HEADER - general information describing the complete data structure (or file)

JOBS - header data for each job (cutting list or optimised run)

PARTS_REQ - basic requirement details for each item in the cutting list

Page 114 of 268

- **PARTS_INF** standard information about each part
- PARTS_UDI user-defined information about each part
- **PARTS_DST** destacking information about each part
- BOARDS information about each item in the board (stock) list
- MATERIALS information about each material type
- **NOTES** other information for a job

Page 115 of 268

The 'post-optimisation' records are:

OFFCUTS - record describing each off-cut produced

PATTERNS - pattern header records - one for each cutting pattern

PTN_UDI - information used to match parts in a strip - one for each strip in the pattern

CUTS - cutting instructions – occur many times per pattern – once for each cut required

VECTORS – vector graphics describing the pattern

3. FORMAT

The ASCII version of the file uses standard comma-separated format, and has the suffix .PTX (PaTtern eXchange). The main part of the filename could be the job/order number or batch name if the file contains multiple jobs.

Examples:-

01234.PTX ABC123-1.PTX

Note that the structure allows for the ASCII file to contain more than 1 cutting list or run if necessary, for example it could contain a batch of runs. Note that there may be restrictions on the file name because some controllers will, for example, only accept 5 digits for the job number.

All normal CSV format conventions apply, including optional use of quotation marks around text data. Leading spaces are ignored. Trailing

Page 116 of 268

commas (separators) are not necessary. Text fields containing commas must be enclosed in quotes.

The format and size restrictions for each field are tabulated in section 18. Note, that the limitations (eg. max length of material code) will vary according to the implementation and specification of the saw.

All 'index numbers' must be integer values, starting at 1 for the first record, and incrementing consecutively up to the maximum specified. Note, in particular that all part, board, pattern and cutting records must contain the appropriate job index number showing which job they relate to.

The Access database version stores each record type in a separate table. The file has the standard extension of MDB.

Examples:

01234.MDB BATCH32.MDB

Page 117 of 268

4. HEADER - GENERAL INFORMATION

HEADER – VERSION, TITLE, UNITS, ORIGIN, TRIM_TYPE

The header record contains descriptive and global information for the job. This record appears as a line in the ASCII file. In the Access database this information will be stored in the database properties.

VERSION - File version (1.08)

TITLE - File title

UNITS - Measurement mode = 0 (metric), 1(decimal inches).

ORIGIN - This field indicates the origin for the VECTOR drawing records. The origin for the CUT records is assumed to be 0 (top left).

0 = top to bottom - left to right 1 = top to bottom - right to left 2 = bottom to top - left to right3 = bottom to top - right to left

TRIM_TYPE - Indicates whether the waste strip/piece is cut first or last. That is, is the fixed trim done on the leading edge or as a final trim?

0 = trim waste piece first 1 = trim fixed trim first

ASCII & Database examples

HEADER,1, "This is an example",0,0,1

Page 118 of 268

HEADER TABLE

VERSION	TITLE	UNITS	ORIGIN	TRIM_TYPE
1	This is an example	0	0	1

Page 119 of 268

5. JOBS – JOB RECORD

JOBS, - JOB_INDEX, NAME, DESC, ORD_DATE, CUT_DATE, CUSTOMER, STATUS, OPT_PARAM, SAW_PARAM, CUT_TIME, WASTE_PCNT

This record contains data about each job contained in the file. These records are optional and in the absence of job records all parts and patterns are assumed to belong to the same job.

JOB_INDEX - Unique index number used to link other records to an appropriate job

NAME - Job number/name – reference for job

DESC - Job description/title - title of job

ORD_DATE – Date of order (DD/MM/YYYY)

CUT_DATE – Date for cutting/delivery (DD/MM/YYYY)

CUSTOMER - Customer code or name

STATUS - Status of the job.

- 0 not optimised
- 1 optimised
- 2 optimise failed

Note: there may be a range of other error codes

OPT_PARAM - Optimising parameter file name

Page 120 of 268

SAW_PARAM - Saw parameter file name

CUT_TIME - Total cutting time for the job in seconds

WASTE_PCNT - Overall percentage waste as a percentage of board area

ASCII & Database examples

JOBS,1,ORD1234,SAMPLE JOB - CUSTOMER WOODCO,17/01/1999, 22/01/1999,WOODCO,1,STANDARD,ANGLE,821,12.36

JOBS TABLE

JOB_INDE X	NAME	DESC	ORD_DATE	
1	ORD1234	SAMPLE JOB - CUSTOMER WOODCO	17/01/1999	

Page 121 of 268

6. PARTS_REQ – PART REQUIREMENT RECORD

PARTS_REQ - JOB_INDEX, PART_ INDEX, CODE, MAT_INDEX, LENGTH, WIDTH, QTY_REQ, QTY_OVER, QTY_UNDER, GRAIN, QTY_PROD, UNDER_PROD_ERROR, UNDER_PROD_ALLOWED, UNDER_PROD_PLUSPART

This record contains data about each different size (or line item) in the cutting list. This record is used to provide details about each part (over and above cut sizes).

JOB_INDEX - Index number used to link this record to other records for this job.

PART_INDEX - Index number to link this record with other associated part records

CODE - Part code or description.

MAT_INDEX - Index of material used for this part.

LENGTH - Cut length of part shown in appropriate measurement unit

WIDTH - Cut length of part shown in appropriate measurement unit

QTY_REQ - number of pieces this size

QTY_OVER - allowed over production

QTY_UNDER - allowed under production.

GRAIN –

Page 122 of 268

0 = No grain/part can be rotated,

1 = grain along the length of the board/part cannot be rotated

2 = grain along the width of the board/part must be rotated

QTY_PROD - quantity of parts produced by patterns

UNDER_PROD_ERROR - quantity of parts not produced because of an error

UNDER_PROD_ALLOWED - quantity of parts not produced because of allowed under production

UNDER_PROD_PLUSPART - quantity of plus parts not produced

ASCII & Database examples

PARTS_REQ,1,1,SD900X,1,890.0,645.5,50,0,2,0,50,0,0,0

PARTS_REQ TABLE

JOB_INDEX	PART_INDEX	CODE	MAT_INDEX	LENGTH	WIDTH	
1	1	SD900X	1	890.0	645.5	

Page 123 of 268

7. PARTS_INF – STANDARD PART INFO RECORD

PARTS_INF - JOB_INDEX, PART_INDEX, DESC, LABEL_QTY, FIN_LENGTH, FIN_WIDTH, ORDER, EDGE1, EDGE2, EDGE3, EDGE4, EDG_PG1, EDG_PG2, EDG_PG3, EDG_PG4, FACE_LAM, BACK_LAM, CORE, DRAWING, PRODUCT, PROD_INFO, PROD_WIDTH, PROD_HGT, PROD_DEPTH, PROD_NUM, ROOM, BARCODE1, BARCODE2, COLOUR, SECOND_CUT_LENGTH, SECOND_CUT_WIDTH

This optional record contains standard information about each different size (or line item) in the cutting list. One use of this record is to hold data for label printing.

JOB_INDEX - Index number used to link this record to other records for this job.

PART_INDEX - Index number linking this record with other part records.

DESC - A second part description

LABEL_QTY - Number of copies of the label for this part. 0 = no labels for this part default if not specified =1

FIN_LENGTH - Length of part after edging and trimming

FIN_WIDTH - Width of part after edging and trimming

ORDER - Original order/job/work number which part relates to

EDGE1 - Code or description of edging for bottom (length) edge

Page 124 of 268

EDGE2 - Code or description of edging for top (length) edge

EDGE3 - Code or description of edging for left (width) edge

EDGE4 - Code or description of edging for right (width) edge

EDG_PG1 – Program or operation code for bottom (length) edge

EDG_PG2 - Program or operation code for top (length) edge

EDG_PG3 - Program or operation code left (width) edge

EDG_PG4 - Program or operation code for right (width) edge

FACE_LAM - Code/description of laminate material for face (topside) of part

BACK_LAM - Code /description of laminate material for back (underside) of part

CORE_MAT - Code or description of core material

PALLET – Pallet layout (stacks in length and width)

DRAWING - Name of drawing file, drill program or CNC program for machine centre

PRODUCT - Product or cabinet code or template name to which part belongs

PROD_INFO - Description of product or cabinet

PROD_WIDTH - External dimension of product or cabinet

Page 125 of 268

PROD_HGT - External dimension of product or cabinet

PROD_DEPTH - External dimension of product or cabinet

PROD_NUM - Item number of cabinet in room

ROOM - Room or floor or group item number for cabinet

BARCODE1 - data for 1st barcode – as text string

BARCODE2 - data for second bar code – as text string

COLOUR - The extended colour name.

SECOND_CUT_LENGTH - Length of part prior to second cut

SECOND_CUT_WIDTH - Width of part prior to second cut

ASCII & Database examples

PARTS_INF,1,2,BOTTOM,1,690.0,475.0,ORD1234,GREY-1MMPVC,, GREY-1MMPVC,,Edge PG1,Edge PG2,Edge PG3,Edge PG4,GREYLAM,GREYLAM, MDF18,2X1,BU-SIDE-CNC,BU4DW,4 Dwr Base Unit,600.0,890.0,570.0,1,1, 0690004750,0012301,WHITE-ASH-325,700.0,485.0

PARTS_INF TABLE

JOB_INDEX	PART_INDEX	DESC	LABEL_QTY	FIN_LENGTH	FIN_WIDTH	
1	2	BOTTOM	1	690.0	475.0	

Page 126 of 268

8. PARTS_UDI - USER DEFINED PART INFO RECORD

PARTS_UDI - JOB_INDEX, PART_INDEX, INFO1, INFO2, INFO60

This optional record contains user-defined information about each different size (or line item) in the cutting list. One use of this data is for label printing.

JOB_INDEX - Index number used to link this record to other records for this job.

PART_INDEX - Index number linking this record with other part records

INFO*n*

There are up to 60 information fields. The name of each field is INFO followed by the field number. The fields may be used for any purpose such as customer details, dates, CNC operations, and other items not included in the other part records.

ASCII & Database examples

PARTS_UDI,1,3,CNC84,Smith & Co,20-APR-1999

PARTS_UDI TABLE

JOB_INDEX	PART_INDEX	INFO1	INFO2	INFO3	
1	3	CNC84	Smith & Co	20-APR-1999	

Page 127 of 268

9. PARTS_DST - DESTACKING PART INFO RECORD

PARTS_DST - JOB_INDEX, PART_INDEX, PART_LAY_L,PART_LAY_W, PART_LAY_O,STK_HGHT_Q, STK_HGHT_D, STATION, QTY_STACKS, BTM_TYPE, BTM_DESC, BTM_MATL, BTM_LENGTH, BTM_WIDTH, BTM_THICK, OVER_LEN, OVER_WID, BTM_LAY_L, BTM_LAY_W, TOP_TYPE, TOP_DESC, TOP_MATL, TOP_LENGTH, TOP_WIDTH, TOP_THICK, TOP_LAY_L, TOP_LAY_W, SUP_TYPE, SUP_DESC, SUP_MATL, SUP_LENGTH, SUP_WIDTH, SUP_THICK, SUP_LAY_L, SUP_LAY_W,STATION2

This optional record contains destacking information about each different size (or line item) in the cutting list.

JOB_INDEX - Index number used to link this record to other records for this job.

PART_INDEX - Index number linking this record with other part records

PART_LAY_L - Part layout - number of parts per stack in length

PART_LAY_W - Part layout - number of parts per stack in width

PART_LAY_O - Part layout – orientation

STK_HGHT_Q – Stack height – quantity of pieces

STK_HGHT_D - Stack height – dimension

Page 128 of 268

- **STATION** Station number
- **QTY_STACKS** Total number of stacks (pallets) for this part
- BTM_TYPE Bottom destacking type
- BTM_DESC Bottom description
- **BTM_MATL –** Bottom baseboard material
- **BTM_LENGTH** Length of bottom baseboard/pallet
- BTM_WIDTH Width of bottom baseboard/pallet
- BTM_THICK -Thickness of bottom baseboard/pallet
- OVER_LEN Overhang/oversize per side in length

OVER_WID - Overhang/oversize per side in width

- **BTM_LAY_L** Layout of bottom baseboards/pallets in station in length
- BTM_LAY_W Layout of bottom baseboards/pallets in station in width

TOP_TYPE - Top cover type

TOP_DESC - Top baseboard/cover description

TOP_MATL – Top baseboard material

Page 129 of 268

- TOP_LENGTH Length of top baseboard/cover
- TOP_WIDTH Width of top baseboard/cover
- **TOP_THICK** -Thickness of top baseboard/cover
- TOP_LAY_L Layout of top baseboards in length
- TOP_LAY_W Layout of top baseboards in width
- **SUP_TYPE** Support type
- **SUP_DESC –** Support description
- **SUP_MATL –** Support material
- **SUP_LENGTH** Length of support
- **SUP_WIDTH** Width of support
- **SUP_THICK –** Thickness of support
- **SUP_LAY_L** Support layout in length
- **SUP_LAY_W** Support layout in width
- **STATION2** Alternative station number

ASCII & Database examples

PARTS_DST,1,3,3,2,1,30,600,...

Page 130 of 268

PARTS_DST TABLE

JOB_INDEX	PART_INDEX	PART_LAY_L	PART_LAY_W	PART_LAY_O	
1	3	3	2	1	

Page 131 of 268

10. BOARDS – BOARD RECORD

BOARDS - JOB_INDEX, BRD_INDEX, CODE, MAT_INDEX, LENGTH, WIDTH, QTY_STOCK, QTY_USED, COST, STK_FLAG, INFORMATION, MAT_PARAM, GRAIN, TYPE, BIN, SUPPLIER

These records contain details of the board/sheet sizes to be used; one record for each different size/material.

JOB_INDEX - Index number used to link this record to other records for this job.

BRD_INDEX - index number linking this record with the **PATTERNS** records for this job.

CODE – Board code - usually the stock code for the sheet size.

MAT_INDEX - Index of material used for this part.

LENGTH - Size of sheet in appropriate measurement unit.

WIDTH - Size of sheet in appropriate measurement unit.

QTY_STOCK - Total number of sheets available – default 99999 (0=none)

QTY_USED - Total number of sheets this size used in patterns

COST - Cost per sq. metre or sq. foot according to measurement unit

STK_FLAG – Flag to indicate action if insufficient stock

INFORMATION - Extra descriptive details about the sheet

Page 132 of 268

MAT_PARAM - Material parameters file name

GRAIN –

- 0 = No grain,
- 1 = grain along the length of the board
- 2 = grain along the width of the board

TYPE -

- 0 = Stock board
- 1 = Offcut
- 2 = Automatic offcut
- **BIN** Board location

SUPPLIER - Board supplier

ASCII & Database examples

BOARDS,1,1,WLAM15MM-1,1,2550.0,1525.0,100, 7, 8.50,0

BOARDS TABLE

JOB_INDE X	BRD_INDEX	CODE	MAT_INDEX	LENGTH	WIDTH	
1	1	WLAM15MM-1	1	2550.0	1525.0	

11. MATERIALS – MATERIAL RECORDS

MATERIALS - JOB_INDEX, MAT_INDEX, CODE, DESC, THICK, BOOK, KERF_RIP, KERF_XCT, TRIM_FRIP, TRIM_VRIP,

Page 133 of 268

TRIM_FXCT, TRIM_VXCT, TRIM_HEAD, TRIM_FRCT, TRIM_VRCT, RULE1, RULE2, RULE3, RULE4, MAT_PARAM, GRAIN, PICTURE, DENSITY

These records define the different material types. There should be a least one of these records in data structure. This record is used to pass a detailed material description, the thickness and other parameters which may vary according to material type.

JOB_INDEX - Index number used to link this record to other records for this job.

MAT_INDEX - Unique index of material used to link this record to other records

CODE – Material code

DESC - Material description

THICK - Material thickness in appropriate measurement mode

BOOK - Max sheets per book, reflects cutting height of saw

KERF_RIP - Rip saw kerf (saw blade thickness) – in unit of measurement

KERF_XCT - Crosscut saw kerf (saw blade thickness) – in unit of measurement

TRIM_FRIP - Fixed rip trim – includes saw kerf (saw blade thickness) – amount sheet size is reduced by

TRIM_VRIP - Minimum waste rip trim - minimum size of falling waste including saw kerf (saw blade thickness)

Page 134 of 268

TRIM_FXCT - Fixed crosscut trim – includes saw kerf (saw blade thickness)

TRIM_VXCT - Minimum waste crosscut trim - minimum size of falling waste including saw kerf (saw blade thickness)

TRIM_HEAD - Internal head cut trim – includes saw kerf (saw blade thickness)

TRIM_FRCT - Fixed recut trim – includes saw kerf (saw blade thickness)

TRIM_VRCT - Minimum waste recut trim - minimum size of falling waste including saw kerf (saw blade thickness)

RULE1 - Optimisation rule 1 - cut nesting limit - 1 to 9 (e.g. 3 = allow third phase recuts)

RULE2 - Optimisation rule 2 – head cuts allowed (0=No, 1 =Yes)

RULE3 - Optimisation rule 3 – board rotation allowed (short rip) (0=No, 1=Yes)

RULE4 - Optimisation rule 4 – show separate patterns for duplicate parts (0=No 1=Yes)

MAT_PARAM - Material parameters file name

GRAIN -

0 = No grain,

1 = grain along the length of the board

2 = grain along the width of the board

PICTURE - Solid colour (e.g. "RGB(255:0:0)") or image file (e.g. "Teak.bmp")

Page 135 of 268

DENSITY - Material density in metric tons per m3 or pounds per ft3 depending on the current measurement mode.

The saw kerf (saw blade thickness) and trims are optional. Note that it is assumed that one of the two rip trims will be constant and the other rip trim includes the waste strip. Either (a) the leading edge is trimmed and the waste strip comes out last, or (b) the waste strip is removed by the first rip and the last rip is a constant trim. This assumption also applies to cross cut trims and recut trims.

ASCII & Database examples

MATERIAL,1,1,WHITE18,"White laminate chipboard 18mm",18,4,4.8,4.8, 10,10,8,8,8,8,8,4,1,1,1,WLAM18,RGB(255:255:255),0.900

MATERIALS TABLE

JOB_INDE X	MAT_INDEX	CODE	DESC	THICK	
1	1	WHITE18	White Laminate - chipboard 18mm	18	

12. NOTES - NOTE RECORDS

NOTES - JOB_INDEX, NOTES_INDEX, TEXT

This record is optional and holds any messages or notes that need to be associated with a job, for example customer details, special instructions, etc, or any details that are job related rather than part or material related. As many lines as required can be stored for each job.

JOB_INDEX - index linking note to job

NOTES_INDEX - index storing order of notes

Page 136 of 268

TEXT - text of note

Maximum length of text field is 250 characters.

ASCII & Database examples

NOTES,1,1,''Customer ref. A1234-0987 - Smith Cabinets''

NOTES TABLE

JOB_INDEX	NOTES_INDEX	TEXT
1	1	Customer ref. A1234-0987 - Smith Cabinets

13. OFFCUTS – RECORDS FOR OFF-CUTS

OFFCUTS - JOB_INDEX, OFC_INDEX, CODE, MAT_INDEX, LENGTH, WIDTH, OFC_QTY, GRAIN

This record is optional and can occur once for each different off-cut size per material created by the cutting patterns.

JOB_INDEX - Index number used to link this record to other records for this job.

OFC_INDEX - Unique index number of offcut used to link this record to the CUT record.

CODE - Offcut code or description - used to identify offcut.

Page 137 of 268

MAT_INDEX - Index of material used for this offcut. Enables offcuts of similar material composition, thickness and colour, but different size to be grouped together.

LENGTH - Length of offcut in appropriate measurement unit

WIDTH - Width of offcut in appropriate measurement unit

OFC_QTY – Quantity of this size produced

GRAIN –

- 0 = No grain,
- 1 = grain along the length of the offcut
- 2 = grain along the width of the offcut

COST - Cost per sq. metre or sq. foot according to measurement unit

TYPE –

- 1 = Offcut
- 2 = Automatic offcut

ASCII & Database examples

OFFCUTS,1,1,WHITE15-123,2,1450.0, 425.0,1,0, 8.50,1

OFFCUTS TABLE

JOB_INDEX	OFC_INDEX	CODE	MAT_INDEX	LENGTH	
1	1	WHITE15-123	2	1450.0	

Page 138 of 268

14. PATTERNS – PATTERN RECORDS

PATTERNS - JOB_INDEX, PTN_INDEX, BRD_INDEX, TYPE, QTY_RUN, QTY_CYCLES, MAX _BOOK, PICTURE, CYCLE_TIME, TOTAL_TIME

This record occurs once per pattern. It is used to describe header detail for the pattern, such as board size used, number of sheets to be cut etc.

JOB_INDEX - Index number used to link this record to other records for this job.

PTN_INDEX - Sequential number incrementing by 1 for each pattern record for each job.

BRD_INDEX - Index number from the Boards records.

TYPE - determines the direction of the first cut, and the type of pattern

Fixed Pattern

- 0 = rip length first non-head cut pattern
- 1 = turn board before ripping non-head cut pattern
- 2 = head cut pattern head cut across width
- 3 = head cut pattern head cut along length
- 4 = crosscut only

Template Pattern

- 5 = Create master part divide at saw
- 6 = Create master part divide at machining centre
- 7 = Cut parts in main pattern
- 8 = Cut parts in separate pattern

QTY_RUN - Run quantity – number of sheets to be cut to this pattern

Page 139 of 268

QTY_CYCLES - Number of cycles or books

MAX_BOOK – Maximum number of sheets per book (cutting height)

PICTURE – Name of file containing picture of cutting pattern

CYCLE_TIME - The time in seconds to cut a single cycle

TOTAL_TIME - The total time in seconds to cut all cycles

ASCII & Database examples

PATTERNS, 1, 1, 2, 0, 20, 4, 5, ``Pattern1''

PATTERNS TABLE

JOB_INDEX	PTN_INDEX	BRD_INDEX	TYPE	QTY_RUN	QTY_CYCLES
1	1	2	0	20	4

15. PTN_UDI – INFO USED TO MATCH PARTS IN A STRIP

PTN_UDI, JOB_INDEX, PTN_INDEX, BRD_INDEX, STRIP_INDEX, INFO1, INFO2,...INFO99

These records are used to indicate the matching information used when inserting parts in a strip. This record only applies when all parts in the strip must have the same information.

JOB_INDEX - Index number used to link this record to other records for this job.

Page 140 of 268

PTN_INDEX - Sequential number incrementing by 1 for each pattern record for each job.

BRD_INDEX - Index number from the Boards records.

STRIP_INDEX - Strip number (top to bottom, left to right).

INFO*n* - Info fields for matching parts in a strip

Page 141 of 268

16. CUTS - CUTTING INSTRUCTIONS

CUTS - JOB_INDEX, PTN_INDEX, CUT_INDEX, SEQUENCE, FUNCTION, DIMENSION, QTY_RPT, PART_INDEX, QTY_PART, COMMENT

These records define each cut for the saw and determine the parts produced by each cut. This is used, for example, so that the correct labels can be printed at the saw in synchronisation with the cutting.

JOB_INDEX - Index number used to link this record to other records for this job.

PTN_INDEX - Index number used to link this record with pattern records

CUT_INDEX - Sequential index number starting at 1 for each new pattern and incrementing by 1 for each cut

SEQUENCE - Cut sequence number indicating order in which cuts are processed by saw

FUNCTION - The type of cut: 0 = head cut 1 = rip cut 2 = cross cut 3 = 3rd phase / recut 4 = 4th phase / recut Maximum phase = 9 90,91,92,93 = trim / waste cut corresponding to phase of cut (to override defaults)

DIMENSION - The size of cut in measurement units

Page 142 of 268

QTY_RPT - The repeat quantity for this cut

PART_INDEX - 0 if no part produced or part index number in part or offcut records

QTY_PARTS - Quantity of this part produced by this cut for all cycles of this pattern.

COMMENT - optional field to store narrative about the cut instruction

Some points about the cut record

Some cuts produce several parts with different item numbers because although the parts may have the same size they will be labelled uniquely. This occurs when cutting multiple sheets in a book where the parts on different sheets have different item numbers. These duplicate parts are represented with dummy CUTS records showing the part index and part quantity but a zero dimension and zero cut quantity.

When cutting exact fit patterns (e.g. no trims, strip fits exactly in length of the board) some cuts will produce two parts side by side (e.g. the last cross cut in a strip). If this is the case the cut quantity of the last part will be set to zero, the dimension remains unchanged. Note that it is important that these records have a dimension so as to differentiate them from the dummy cut records for duplicate parts.

The Sequence number allows definition of different parts in a stack produced from the same cut. Note, the cuts are not listed in cut sequence because it is necessary to nest the 2nd, 3rd and later phase cuts. The SEQUENCE number is optional, and if not given then the cutting sequence should be determined by the saw or a post-processor.

Page 143 of 268

The PART_INDEX (if not 0) points to the PARTS_REQ records of relevant part or 'X' + OFC_INDEX in OFFCUTS records.

The QTY_PARTS field allows for the display of the correct part quantities for duplicate parts. In a pattern with run quantity 20, and cut 6 sheets at a time, then there will be 4 cycles or books (3 with 6 sheets and 1 with 2 sheets). Say the first part in the top left corner is a mixture of 14 parts item 1, and 6 parts item 2. The first book at the appropriate cut will produce quantity 6 labels of item 1, the second book also 6 of 1, the third book will produce 2 labels of item1 and 4 of item 2, and the last book will give 2 of item 2. In this example, the CUTS records would show two cut lines, item 1 quantity 14, and item 2 quantity 6. The saw takes care of counting the cycles.

Note that the Sequence number will increment by the repeat quantity for that cut. In example below, CUTS 1,1,2 has repeat 3, indicating three cuts, so sequence number 4 implies 4/5/6 and the next sequence number is incremented by 3.

ASCII & database example

Notes in italics are for information only and not part of the file

```
      CUTS,1,1,1,1,1,500.0,1,0,0,"Job 1 - Ptn 1 - Rip"
      - rip 1 strip 500 wide

      CUTS,1,1,2,3,2,800.0,3,1,14
      - crosscut 500 strip at 800mm x3 > part 1 qty 14

      CUTS,1,1,3,0,2,0.0,0,2,1
      - and part 2 x qty 1

      CUTS,1,1,4,2,1,200.0,1,0,0,"Rip"
      - rip 1 strip 200mm wide

      CUTS,1,1,5,4,2,1400.0,1,8,5
      - crosscut at 1400mm producing part 8

      CUTS,1,1,6,0,2,0,0,X3,20
      - and offcut 3
```

CUTS TABLE

Page 144 of 268

JOB_INDEX	PTN_INDEX	CUT_INDEX	SEQUENCE	FUNCTION	DIMENSION	
1	1	1	1	1	500.0	
1	1	2	3	2	800.0	
1	1	3	0	2	0.0	
1	1	4	2	1	200.0	
1	1	5	4	2	1400.0	
1	1	6	0	2	0.0	

Page 145 of 268

17. VECTORS - INSTRUCTIONS FOR PATTERN DRAWING

VECTORS - JOB_INDEX, PTN_INDEX, CUT_INDEX, X_START, Y_START, X_END, Y_END

This table holds an optional description of the pattern as a set of vectors.

JOB_INDEX - Index number used to link this record to other records for this job

PTN_INDEX - This is an index number used to link this to the PATTERN record

CUT_INDEX - This is an index number to relate the vector to the CUT record

X_START - Start co-ordinate of cut in X (always positive)

Y_START - Start co-ordinate of cut in Y (always positive)

X_END - End co-ordinate of cut in X (always positive)

Y_END - End co-ordinate of cut in Y (always positive)

The origin of the drawing is defined in the HEADER record. The x and y positions specify the distance to include the saw kerf (saw blade thickness), away from origin. So, a 10 mm trim would result in a vector at x=10, where if saw kerf (saw blade thickness) is 4.5, then waste removed is 5.5. The position for cuts producing parts must include all saw kerfs. Note that unlike the CUT records where all dimensions are relative, in these records all dimensions are absolute values.

Page 146 of 268

ASCII & Database examples

Notes in italics are for information only and not part of the file.

VECTORS,1,1,1,0.0,0.0,3660.0,10.0 VECTORS,1,1,2,0.0,315.0,3660.0,315.0 - rip 300 wide strip -absolute dimension VECTORS,1,1,5,5.2,10.0,10.0,315.0

VECTORS TABLE

JOB_INDE X	PTN_INDEX	CUT_INDEX	X_START	Y_START	X_END	Y_END
1	1	1	0.0	0.0	3660.0	10.0
1	1	2	0.0	315.0	3660.0	315.0
1	1	5	5.2	10.0	10.0	315.0

Page 147 of 268

18. EXAMPLE OF PATTERN EXCHANGE STRUCTURE

The following example relates to example order batch A123 containing one job number 00011 comprising 6 sample patterns for which printouts are included. The patterns are designed to show a variety of different cutting situations in as few patterns as possible, and therefore are unusual and non-optimal rather than typical examples. Text in italics enclosed in square brackets[] is for information only. The fields have been spaced out for ease of reading.

Notes in [] are for information only and not part of the file.

Filename = A123.PTX

[file starts with header record]

HEADER,1, "This is a sample PTX file for batch A123",0,0,1 [version1, millimetres,... ...top-to-bottom, fixed first trim] JOBS,1,00010, "Example run 10",,,,1,1432,16.14 [data for parts - would also include data for label] PARTS_REQ,1,1,P1,1, 1200.0, 725.0, 9,0,0,0, 9,0,0,0 PARTS_REQ,1,2,P2,1, 1200.0, 725.0, 8,0,0,0, 8,0,0,0 PARTS_REQ,1,3,P3,1, 1272.6, 600.0, 7,0,0,0, 7,0,0,0 PARTS_REQ,1,4,P4,1, 790.0, 450.0, 4,0,0,0, 4,0,0,0 PARTS_REQ,1,5,P5,1, 580.0, 200.0,20,2,0,0,20,0,0,0 PARTS_REQ,1,6,P6,2, 1400.0, 300.0, 5,0,0,0, 5,0,0,0 PARTS_REQ,1,7,P7,2, 650.0, 275.0,14,0,0,0,14,0,0,0 PARTS_REQ,1,8,P8,2, 480.0, 230.0,20,3,0,0,23,0,0,0 PARTS_REQ,1,10,P10,2,480.0, 400.0, 3,0,0,0, 3,0,0,0

[data for board (sheet) sizes] BOARDS,1,1,WHLAM15MM-1,1,2550.0,1525.0, 436,6,2.540,0,Bin 1,,0,0,, BOARDS,1,2,WHLAM15MM-2,1,3660.0,1830.0, 178,1,2.430,0,Bin 1,WLAM15-1,0,0,,

Page 148 of 268

BOARDS,1,3,MDF18-97, 2,2440.0,1220.0, 371,3,4.320,0,Bin 2,,0,0,, [definition of materials] MATERIALS,1,1,WHITE15, "White laminated chipboard 15mm", 15.0, 4, 4.8,4.8,10.0,0.0,10.0,0.0,5.0,10.0,10.0,4,1,1,0,WLAM15,0, RGB(255:255:255),0.900 MATERIALS, 1, 2, MDF18, 'Medium density fibreboard 18mm'', 18.0, 3, 4.8,4.8,10.0,0.0,10.0,0.0,5.0,10.0,10.0,4,1,1,0,,0, RGB(220:17:130),0.650 [data for off-cut sizes] OFFCUTS,1,1, X00010/0001,1,675.8,1830.0,1,0,2.540,1 OFFCUTS,1,2, X00010/0002,1,1140.4,450.0,1,0,2.430,2 [patterns] **PATTERNS,1,1,1,0,2,1,2,83,83** [Job 1, Pattern 1, Board 1, Long rip, Qty 2] PATTERNS, 1, 2, 1, 1, 3, 1, 3, 128, 128 [Job 1, Pattern 2, Board 1, Short rip, Qty 3] PATTERNS,1,3,1,0,1,1,1,204,204 [Job 1, Pattern 3, Board 1, Long rip, Qty 1] PATTERNS, 1, 4, 2, 2, 1, 1, 1, 414, 414 [Job 1, Pattern 4, Board 2, Head cut, Qty 1] PATTERNS, 1, 5, 3, 2, 2, 1, 2, 301, 301 [Job 1, Pattern 5, Board 3, Head cut, Qty 2] PATTERNS, 1, 6, 3, 2, 1, 1, 1, 302, 302 [Job 1, Pattern 6, Board 3, Head cut, Qty 1] [cuts] CUTS, 1, 1, 1, 0, 0,2550.0, 0, 0, 0, MAIN [cut record for job 1,

pattern 1	, - ,	±,	0, 0,2550.0,	0,	0,	0, MAIN	
CUTS, 1,	1,	2,	1,91, 5.2,	1,	Ο,	0	
CUTS, 1,	1,	З,	2, 1, 725.0,	1,	Ο,	0,RIP	[1 rips at
725 mm]							
CUTS, 1,	1,	4,	4,92, 5.2,	1,	Ο,	0	[cross cut trim
5.2 mm]	_	_			_		
CUTS, 1,	1,	5,	5, 2,1200.0,	2,	1,	4	[xcut at 1200 producing
part1]							
CUTS, 1,	1,	б,	0,92, 130.4,	Ο,	Ο,	0	[falling waste length
130.4mm]							
CUTS, 1,	1,	7,	3, 1, 725.0,	1,	Ο,	0,RIP	[1 rip at
725 mm]							
CUTS, 1,	1,	8,	4,92, 5.2,	1,	Ο,	0	[cross cut trim
5.2 mm]							
CUTS, 1,	1,	9,	5, 2,1200.0,	2,	1,	4 [cr	osscuts at 1200 producing
part 1]							
CUTS, 1,	1,	10,	0,92, 130.4,	Ο,	Ο,	0	[falling waste length
130.4mm]	-			-			
CUTS, 1,	1,	11,	0,91, 55.4,	Ο,	Ο,	0	[falling waste width
•••	•				•		

Page 149 of 268

CUTS, 1,	2,	1,	0, 0,1525.0,	Ο,	Ο,	0,MAIN	
CUTS, 1,	2,	2,	1,91, 5.2,	1,	Ο,	0	[rip
trim]							
CUTS, 1,	2,	з,	2, 1,1200.0,	1,	Ο,	0,RIP	
CUTS, 1,	2,	4,	4,92, 5.2,	1,	ο,	0	
CUTS, 1,	2,	5,	5, 2, 725.0,	1,	1,	1	[xcut at 725 producing part
1 x 1				•			
CUTS, 1,	2,	6,	0, 2, 0.0,	ο,	2,	2	and part
2 x 2]	-,	•,	0, 2, 0.0,	•,	-,	-	and put c
CUTS, 1,	2,	7,	6, 2, 725.0,	1,	2,	3	[xcut at 725 producing part
1 x 3]	27	.,	0, 2, ,25.0,	±,	-,	5	[xeat at 725 producing part
CUTS, 1,	2,	8,	0,92, 55.4,	Ο,	ο,	0	
						0,RIP	
CUTS, 1,	2,	9,	3, 1,1272.6,	1,	0,		
CUTS, 1,	2,	10,	7,92, 5.2,	1,	0,	0	
CUTS, 1,	2,	11,	8, 2, 600.0,	1,	з,	3	
CUTS, 1,	2,	12,	9, 2, 725.0,	1,	Ο,	0	
CUTS, 1,	2,	13,	10,93, 5.2,	1,	Ο,	0	
CUTS, 1,	2,	14,	11, 3,1200.0,	1,	2,	3	[recut to 1200mm producing
part 2]							
CUTS, 1,	2,	15,	0,93, 57.8,	Ο,	Ο,	0	
CUTS, 1,	2,	16,	0,92, 180.4,	Ο,	Ο,	0	
CUTS, 1,	2,	17,	0,91, 57.8,	Ο,	Ο,	0	
CUTS, 1,	з,	1,	0, 0,2550.0,	Ο,	Ο,	0,MAIN	
CUTS, 1,	з,	2,	1,91, 5.2,	1,	ο,	0	[rip
trim]	-	-			-		
CUTS, 1,	з,	з,	2, 1, 600.0,	1,	Ο,	0,RIP	
CUTS, 1,	3,	4,	6, 2,1272.6,	1,	3,	1	
CUTS, 1,	3,	5,	0, 2,1272.6,	ō,	3,	1	
CUTS, 1,	3,	6,	3, 1, 450.0,	1,	0,	0,RIP	
CUTS, 1,	3,	7,	7,92, 5.2,	1,	0,	0	[xcut
trim]	5,	· · ·	1,92, 5.2,	±,	ο,	0	[xcut
CUTS, 1,	з,	8,	8, 2, 790.0,	1,	4,	1	[cross cut producing part 4
x 1]	5,	۰,	0, 2, 790.0,	±,	ч,	Ŧ	[CIOSS CUT PIOLUCING PAIL 4
-	2	0	0 2 600 0	1	ο,	0	
CUTS, 1,	3,	9,	9, 2, 600.0,	1,			[magnet
CUTS, 1,	з,	10,	10,93, 5.2,	1,	Ο,	0	[recut
trim]	~		11 2 000 0	-	•	-	
CUTS, 1,	3,	11,	11, 3, 200.0,	1,	9,	1	
CUTS, 1,	з,	12,	12, 3, 200.0,	1,	Ο,	0	
CUTS, 1,	З,	13,	13,94, 5.2,	1,	Ο,	0	<i>[4th phase recut</i>
trim]							
CUTS, 1,	З,	14,	14, 4, 580.0,	1,	5,	1	[4 th phase cut to produce
part 5]							
CUTS, 1,	з,	15,	0,94, 5.2,	Ο,	Ο,	0	
CUTS, 1,	з,	16,	0,93, 30.4,	Ο,	Ο,	0	
CUTS, 1,	з,	17,	0, 2,1140.4,	Ο,	X2,	1	[cut 9 also produces off-
cut 2]							
CUTS, 1,	З,	18,	4, 1, 200.0,	1,	Ο,	0,RIP	
CUTS, 1,	З,	19,	15,92, 5.2,	1,	Ο,	0	[xcut
trim]							-
CUTS, 1,	3,	20,	16, 2, 580.0,	4,	5,	4	

55.4mm]

Page 150 of 268

CUTS, 1,	З,	21,	0,92, 200.8,	Ο,	Ο,	0
CUTS, 1,	з,	22,	5, 1, 200.0,	1,	Ο,	0,RIP
CUTS, 1,	з,	23,	15,92, 5.2,	1,	Ο,	0
CUTS, 1,	з,	24,	16, 2, 580.0,	4,	5,	4
CUTS, 1,	з,	25,	0,92, 200.8,	Ο,	Ο,	0
CUTS, 1,	з,	26,	0,91, 45.8,	ο,	ο,	0
		-			-	
CUTS, 1,	4,	1,	1, 0,2979.4,	1,	ο,	0,MAIN
CUTS, 1,	4,	2,	2,91, 5.2,	1,	ο,	0
[rip trim]		•		•		
CUTS, 1,	4,	з,	3, 1, 600.0,	1,	Ο,	0,RIP
CUTS, 1,	4,	4,	8,92, 5.2,	1,	ο,	0
[xcut trin		-,	0,52, 512,	-,	•,	ů –
CUTS, 1,	<u>4</u> ,	5,	9, 2,1272.6,	2,	з,	2 [2 xcuts producing part
3 x 2]	-,	57	5, 2,22,210,	-,	57	
CUTS, 1,	4,	6,	11, 2, 200.0,	2,	9,	2 [2 xcuts producing part
9 x 2]	ч,	0,	11, 2, 200.0,	2,	, ,	2 [2 Xeues producing part
-	4	7,	0,92, 5.0,	ο,	Ο,	0
CUTS, 1,	4,					
CUTS, 1,	4,		4, 1, 450.0,	1,	0,	0,RIP
CUTS, 1,	4 <i>,</i>	9,	13,92, 5.2,	1,	Ο,	0
[xcut trin	-			-		
CUTS, 1,	4,	10,	14, 2, 790.0,	з,	4,	3 [3 xcuts producing part
4 x 3]						
CUTS, 1,	4,	11,	17, 2, 580.0,	1,	Ο,	0
CUTS, 1,	4,	12,	18,93, 5.2,	1,	Ο,	0
[recut tri	-					
CUTS, 1,	4,	13,	19, 3, 200.0,	2,	5,	2 [3 rd phase cuts producing part
5 x 2]						
CUTS, 1,	4,	14,	0,93, 30.4,	Ο,	Ο,	0
CUTS, 1,	4,	15,	0,92, 0.2,	Ο,	Ο,	0
CUTS, 1,	4,	16,	5, 1, 200.0,	1,	Ο,	0,RIP [first of 3 strips xcut
together]						
CUTS, 1,	4,	17,	21,92, 5.2,	1,	Ο,	0
[xcut trin	n]					
CUTS, 1,	4,	18,	22, 2, 580.0,	З,	5,	3 [3 xcuts producing part
5 x 3]						
CUTS, 1,	4,	19,	25, 2, 600.0,	2,	9,	2 [2 xcuts producing part
9 x 2]						
CUTS, 1,	4,	20,	0,92, 5.4,	Ο,	Ο,	0
CUTS, 1,	4,	21,	6, 1, 200.0,	1,	Ο,	0,RIP
CUTS, 1,	4,	22,	21,92, 5.2,	1,	Ο,	0
CUTS, 1,	4,	23,	22, 2, 580.0,	з,	5,	3 [xcuts with same sequence as
record 18						- -
CUTS, 1,	4,	24,	25, 2, 600.0,	2,	9,	2 [xcuts with same sequence as
record 19					5.4,	0, 0, 0
CUTS, 1,	4,	26,	7, 1, 200.0,	1,	ο,	0,RIP
CUTS, 1,	4,	27,	21,92, 5.2,	1,	0,	0
CUTS, 1,	4,	28,	22, 2, 580.0,	3,	5,	3 [xcuts with same sequence as
record 18	-	_0,	, _,,	.,	-,	- Lieuce "Ten same bequence up
CUTS, 1,	4,	29,	25, 2, 600.0,	2,	9,	2 [xcuts with same sequence as
record 18		27,	_3, 2, 000.0,	21	- 1	- incurs with same sequence as
CUTS, 1,	4,	30,	0,92, 5.4,	ο,	ο,	0
CUTS, 1,	4,	31,	0,91, 146.0,	0,	0,	0
CUTS, 1,	4,	32,	0, 0, 675.8,	0,	x1,	1,HEAD [offcut
CU15, 1,	÷,	54,	5, 0, 075.0,	υ,	Λ⊥,	I CIICUL

Page 151 of 268

CUTS, 1,	5,	1,	1, 0,1415.0,	1,	Ο,	0,MAIN	[head cut at
1415.0] CUTS, 1,	5,	2,	2,91, 5.2,	1,	Ο,	0	
[rip trim] CUTS, 1,	5,	з,	3, 1, 300.0,	1,	Ο,	0,RIP	[first of 2 strips xcut
together] CUTS, 1, [xcut trin	5 ,	4,	7,92, 5.2,	1,	Ο,	0	
CUTS, 1,		5,	8, 2,1400.0,	1,	6,	2	
CUTS, 1,	5,	6,	0,92, 0.2,	0,	0,	0	
CUTS, 1,	5,	7,	4, 1, 300.0,	1,	0,	0,RIP	
CUTS, 1,	5,	8,	7,92, 5.2,	1,	0,	0	
[xcut trin		-,	.,,,	-,	-,		
CUTS, 1,	5,	9,	8, 2,1400.0,	1,	6,	2	
CUTS, 1,	5,	10,	0,92, 0.2,	ο,	ο,	0	
CUTS, 1,	5,	11,	5, 1, 275.0,	1,	Ο,	0,RIP	[first of 2 strips xcut
together]							_
CUTS, 1,	5,	12,	9,92, 5.2,	1,	Ο,	0	
[xcut trin	n]						
CUTS, 1,	5,	13,	10, 2, 650.0,	2,	7,	4	
CUTS, 1,	5,	14,	0,92, 95.4,	Ο,	Ο,	0	
CUTS, 1,	5,	15,	6, 1, 275.0,	1,	Ο,	0,RIP	
CUTS, 1,	5,	16,	9,92, 5.2,	1,	Ο,	0	
[xcut trin	n]						
CUTS, 1,	5,	17,	10, 2, 650.0,	2,	7,	4	
CUTS, 1,	5,	18,	0,92, 95.4,	Ο,	Ο,	0	
CUTS, 1,	5,	19,	0,91, 40.8,	Ο,	Ο,	0	
CUTS, 1,	5,	20,	0, 0,1020.2,	Ο,	Ο,	0,HEAD	[start of head
section]							
CUTS, 1, [rip trim]	5,]	21,	12,91, 5.2,	1,	Ο,	0	
CUTS, 1,	5,	22,	13, 1, 650.0,	1,	Ο,	0,RIP	
CUTS, 1,	5,	23,	16,92, 0.2,	1,	Ο,	0	[xcut trim…head retrim
- inc. sav	v bla	ide th	nickness]				
CUTS, 1,	5,	24,	17, 2, 275.0,	з,	7,	6	
CUTS, 1,	5,	25,	0,92, 175.8,	Ο,	Ο,	0	
CUTS, 1,	5,	26,	14, 1, 230.0,	1,	Ο,	0,RIP	
CUTS, 1,	5,	27,	20,92, 0.2,	1,	Ο,	0	
CUTS, 1,	5,	28,	21, 2, 480.0,	2,	8,	4	
CUTS, 1,	5,	29,	0,92, 45.6,	Ο,	Ο,	0	
CUTS, 1,	5,	30,	15, 1, 230.0,	1,	Ο,	0,RIP	
CUTS, 1,	5,	31,	20,92, 0.2,	1,	Ο,	0	
CUTS, 1,	5,	32,	21, 2, 480.0,	2,	8,	4	
CUTS, 1,	5,	33,	0,92, 45.6,	Ο,	Ο,	0	
CUTS, 1,	5,	34,	0,91, 85.6,	Ο,	Ο,	0	
CUTS, 1, 1464.6]	6,	1,	1, 0,1464.6,	1,	Ο,	0,MAIN	[head cut at
CUTS, 1,	6,	2,	3,91, 5.2,	1,	Ο,	0	[rip
trim]	ο,	4,	5,91, 5.2,	±,	υ,	U	
CUTS, 1,	6,	з,	4, 1, 300.0,	1,	Ο,	0,RIP	[rip main
300 x 1]	•,	5,	-, -, 500.0,	±,	•,	0, KIP	
500 A 1]							

produced]

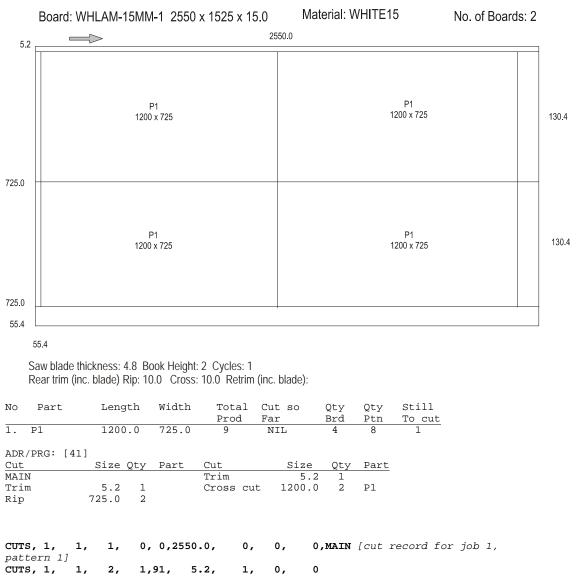
Page 152 of 268

CUTS, 1,	6,	4,	8,92,	5.2,	1,	ο,	0	[xcut
trim]								
CUTS, 1,	6,	5,	9, 2,1	400.0,	1,	б,	1	
CUTS, 1,	6,	6,	0,92,	49.8,	Ο,	Ο,	0	
CUTS, 1,	6,	7,	5, 1,	400.0,	1,	Ο,	0,RIP	[first of 3 strips xcut
together]								_
CUTS, 1,	6,	8,	10,92,	5.2,	1,	Ο,	0	[xcut
trim]								
CUTS, 1,	б,	9,	11, 2,	480.0,	З,	10,	3	
CUTS, 1,	6,	10,	0,92,	0.2,	Ο,	Ο,	0	
CUTS, 1,	б,	11,	6, 1,	230.0,	1,	Ο,	0,RIP	
CUTS, 1,	6,	12,	10,92,	5.2,	1,	Ο,	0	
CUTS, 1,	6,	13,	11, 2,	480.0,	З,	8,	3	
CUTS, 1,	6,	14,	0,92,	0.2,	Ο,	Ο,	0	
CUTS, 1,	6,	15,	7, 1,	230.0,	1,	Ο,	0,RIP	
CUTS, 1,	6,	16,	10,92,	5.2,	1,	Ο,	0	
CUTS, 1,	6,	17,	11, 2,	480.0,	з,	8,	3	
CUTS, 1,	6,	18,	0,92,	0.2,	Ο,	Ο,	0	
CUTS, 1,	6,	19,	0,91,	30.8,	Ο,	Ο,	0	
CUTS, 1,	6,	20,	2, 0,	480.0,	1,	Ο,	0,HEAD	[head
section]								
CUTS, 1,	6,	21,	14,91,	5.2,	1,	Ο,	0	
[rip trim]	1							
CUTS, 1,	6,	22,	15, 1,	230.0,	5,	8,	5,RIP	
CUTS, 1,	6,	23,	0,91,	36.0,	Ο,	Ο,	0	
CUTS, 1,	6,	24,	0, 0,	485.8,	Ο,	Ο,	0,HEAD	
CUTS, 1,	6,	25,	20,91,	5.2,	1,	Ο,	0	
CUTS, 1,	6,	26,	21, 1,	480.0,	1,	Ο,	0,RIP	[first of 2 strips xcut
together]								
CUTS, 1,	б,	27,	23, 2,	230.0,	2,	8,	2	
CUTS, 1,	б,	28,	0,92,	16.2,	Ο,	Ο,	0	
CUTS, 1,	б,	29,	22, 1,	480.0,	1,	Ο,	0,RIP	[second of 2 strips xcut
together]								
CUTS, 1,	6,	30,	23, 2,	230.0,	2,	8,	2	
CUTS, 1,	6,	31,	0,92,	16.2,	Ο,	Ο,	0	
CUTS, 1,	б,	32,	0,91,	240.4,	Ο,	Ο,	0	

Page 153 of 268

19. EXAMPLES

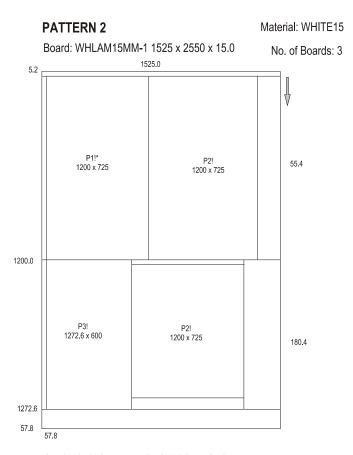
PATTERN 1



Page 154 of 268

CUTS, 1, 725 mm]	1,	з,	2, 1, 725.0,	1,	Ο,	0,RIP	[1 rips at
CUTS, 1, 5.2 mm]	1,	4,	4,92, 5.2,	1,	Ο,	0	[cross cut trim
CUTS, 1, part1]	1,	5,	5, 2,1200.0,	2,	1,	4	[xcut at 1200 producing
CUTS, 1, 130.4mm]	1,	б,	0,92, 130.4,	Ο,	Ο,	0	[falling waste length
CUTS, 1, 725 mm]	1,	7,	3, 1, 725.0,	1,	Ο,	0,RIP	[1 rip at
CUTS, 1, 5.2 mml	1,	8,	4,92, 5.2,	1,	Ο,	0	[cross cut trim
CUTS, 1, part 1]	1,	9,	5, 2,1200.0,	2,	1,	4 [crosscuts at 1200 producing
CUTS , 1 , 130.4mm]	1,	10,	0,92, 130.4,	Ο,	Ο,	0	[falling waste length
CUTS, 1, 55.4mm]	1,	11,	0,91, 55.4,	Ο,	Ο,	0	[falling waste width

Page 155 of 268



Saw blade thickness: 4.8 Book Height: 3 Cycles: 1 Rear trim (inc blade) Rip: 10.0 Cross: 10.0 Retrim (inc blade): 5.0

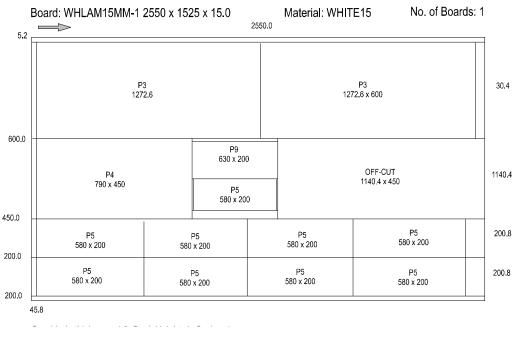
No	Part	Leng	th	Width	Total Prod	Cut so Far	Qty Brd	Qty Ptn	Still To cut
1.	P1	1200	.0	725.0	9	8	-	1	NIL
2.	P2	1200	.0	725.0	8	NIL	-	8	NIL
3.	P3	1272	.6	600.0	7	NIL	1	3	4
ADR/ Cut	'PRG: [4	1] Size (Qty	Part	Cut	Size	Qty	Part	
MAIN	1				Rip	1272.6	1		
Trim	n	5.2	1		Trim	5.2	1		
Rip		1200.0	1		Cross cut	600.0	1	P3	
Tr	rim	5.2	1		Cross cut	725.0	1		
Cr	coss cut	725.0	1	P1	Recut	5.2	1		

Page 156 of 268

Cross ci	it 7	725.0	1 P2 R	lecut	1200	0 1 P2	
CUTS, 1,			0, 0,1525.0,				
CUTS, 1, trim]	2,	2,	1,91, 5.2,	1,	Ο,	0	[rip
CUTS, 1,	2,	з,	2, 1,1200.0,	1,	ο,	0,RIP	
CUTS, 1,	2,	4,	4,92, 5.2,	1,	Ο,	0	
CUTS, 1,	2,	5,	5, 2, 725.0,	1,	1,	1 [xcut at	725 producing part
1 x 1							
CUTS, 1,	2,	б,	0, 2, 0.0,	Ο,	2,	2	and part
2 x 2]							
CUTS, 1,	2,	7,	6, 2, 725.0,	1,	2,	3 [xcut at	725 producing part
2 x 3]							
CUTS, 1,	2,	8,	0,92, 55.4,	Ο,	Ο,	0	
CUTS, 1,	2,	9,	3, 1,1272.6,	1,	Ο,	0,RIP	
CUTS, 1,	2,	10,	7,92, 5.2,	1,	Ο,	0	
CUTS, 1,	2,	11,	8, 2, 600.0,	1,	з,	3	
CUTS, 1,	2,	12,	9, 2, 725.0,	1,	Ο,	0	
CUTS, 1,	2,	13,	10,93, 5.2,	1,	Ο,	0	
CUTS, 1,	2,	14,	11, 3,1200.0,	1,	2,	3 [recut t	o 1200mm producing
part 2]							
CUTS, 1,	2,	15,	0,93, 57.8,	Ο,	Ο,	0	
CUTS, 1,	2,	16,	0,92, 180.4,	Ο,	Ο,	0	
CUTS, 1,	2,	17,	0,91, 57.8,	Ο,	Ο,	0	

Page 157 of 268

PATTERN 3

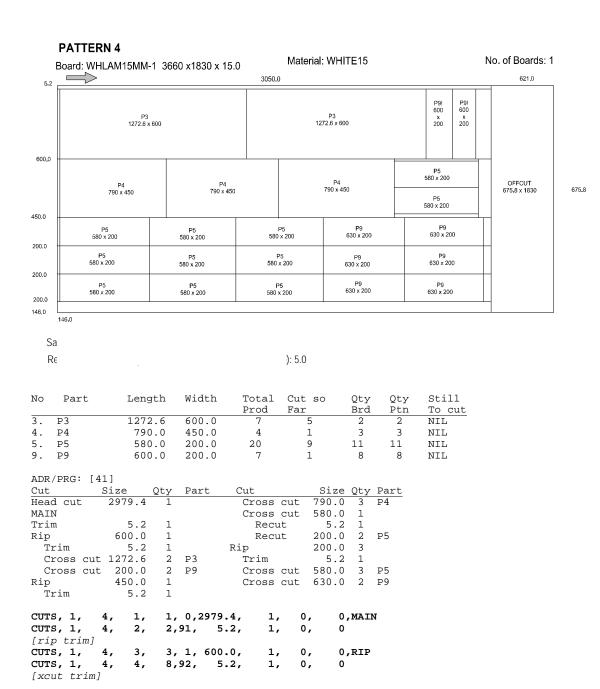


No	Part		Len	gth	Width	Total	Cut	SO	Qty	Qty	Still
						Prod	Far		Brd	Ptn	To cut
3.	Р3		127	2.6	600.0	7		3	2	2	2
4.	P4		79	0.0	450.0	4	NII	_	1	1	3
5.	P5		58	0.0	200.0	20	NII		9	9	11
9.	P9		60	0.0	200.0	7	NII	_	1	1	8
ADR	/PRG: [41]									
Cut			Size	Qty	Part	Cut		Size	Qty	Part	
MAI	Ν					Recut	:	5.2	1		
Tri	n		5.2	1		Recut	5	200.0	1	P9	
Rip			600.0	1		Recut	5	200.0	1		
C	ross cu	it 1	250.0	1	P3	Recut	5	5.2	1		
					P3	Red	cut	580.0	1	P5	
Rip			450.0	1		Rip		200.0	2		
- T:	rim		5.2	1		- Trim		5.2	1		
C	ross cu	ıt	790.0	1	P4	Cross	cut	580.0	4	Р5	
C	ross cu	ıt	630.0	1							
CUT	s, 1,	З,	1,	ο,	0,255	0.0, 0,	, 0,	, 0	,MAI	N	
	s, 1,	з,	2,	1,	91,	5.2, 1,	, 0,	, 0			
tri	n]										

Page 158 of 268

CUTS, 1,	З,	з,	2, 1, 600.0,	1,	Ο,	0,RIP	
CUTS, 1,	З,	4,	6, 2,1272.6,	1,	З,	1	
CUTS, 1,	з,	5,	0, 2,1272.6,	Ο,	З,	1	
CUTS, 1,	з,	6,	3, 1, 450.0,	1,	Ο,	0,RIP	
CUTS, 1,	З,	7,	7,92, 5.2,	1,	Ο,	0	[xcut
trim]							
CUTS, 1,	З,	8,	8, 2, 790.0,	1,	4,	1	[cross cut producing part 4
x 1]							
CUTS, 1,	З,	9,	9, 2, 600.0,	1,	Ο,	0	
CUTS, 1,	з,	10,	10,93, 5.2,	1,	Ο,	0	[recut
trim]							
CUTS, 1,	З,	11,	11, 3, 200.0,	1,	9,	1	
CUTS, 1,	З,	12,	12, 3, 200.0,	1,	Ο,	0	
CUTS, 1,	з,	13,	13,94, 5.2,	1,	Ο,	0	[4 th phase recut
trim]							
CUTS, 1,	З,	14,	14, 4, 580.0,	1,	5,	1	[4 th phase cut to produce
part 5]							
CUTS, 1,	З,	15,	0,94, 5.2,	Ο,	Ο,	0	
CUTS, 1,	З,	16,	0,93, 30.4,	Ο,	Ο,	0	
CUTS, 1,	з,	17,	0, 2,1140.4,	Ο,	X2,	1	[cut 9 also produces off-
cut 2]							
CUTS, 1,	з,	18,	4, 1, 200.0,	1,	Ο,	0,RIP	
CUTS, 1,	З,	19,	15,92, 5.2,	1,	Ο,	0	[xcut
trim]							
CUTS, 1,	З,	20,	16, 2, 580.0,	4,	5,	4	
CUTS, 1,	з,	21,	0,92, 200.8,	Ο,	Ο,	0	
CUTS, 1,	з,	22,	5, 1, 200.0,	1,	Ο,	0,RIP	
CUTS, 1,	з,	23,	15,92, 5.2,	1,	Ο,	0	
CUTS, 1,	З,	24,	16, 2, 580.0,	4,	5,	4	
CUTS, 1,	З,	25,	0,92, 200.8,	Ο,	Ο,	0	
CUTS, 1,	З,	26,	0,91, 45.8,	Ο,	Ο,	0	

Page 159 of 268



Page 160 of 268

CUTS, 1,	4,	5,	9, 2,1272.6,	2,	з,	2 [2 xcuts producing part
3 x 2]						
CUTS, 1,	4,	6,	11, 2, 200.0,	2,	9,	2 [2 xcuts producing part
9 x 2]		_		-	-	
CUTS, 1,	4,		0,92, 5.0,	0,	0,	0
	4,		4, 1, 450.0,	1,	ο,	0,RIP
CUTS, 1,	4 <i>,</i>	9,	13,92, 5.2,	1,	Ο,	0
[xcut trin	-		1.4 0 500 0	-		2 1 1 1 1
CUTS, 1,	4,	10,	14, 2, 790.0,	з,	4,	3 [3 xcuts producing part
4 x 3]			18 0 500 0	-	•	•
CUTS, 1,			17, 2, 580.0,	1,	0,	0
CUTS, 1,	4,	12,	18,93, 5.2,	1,	Ο,	0
[recut tri	-	1 2	10 2 000 0	~	-	• Cord shares with a start start
CUTS, 1,	4,	13,	19, 3, 200.0,	2,	5,	2 [3 rd phase cuts producing part
5×2	4	14	0 0 2 20 4	•	•	0
CUTS, 1,	4,		0,93, 30.4,	0,		0
			0,92, 0.2,	0,	0,	0 0 DTD (finat of 3 studies worth
CUTS, 1,	4,	10,	5, 1, 200.0,	1,	Ο,	0,RIP [first of 3 strips xcut
together]	4	1 7	01 00 F 0	-	•	0
CUTS, 1,	4 ,	т <i>,</i>	21,92, 5.2,	1,	Ο,	0
[xcut trin CUTS, 1,	<u>4</u> ,	18	22, 2, 580.0,	з,	5,	3 [3 xcuts producing part
5 x 3]	ч,	10,	22, 2, 300.0,	5,	5,	5 [5 xears producing part
CUTS, 1,	4,	19,	25, 2, 600.0,	2,	9,	2 [2 xcuts producing part
9 x 21	-			-	-	
CUTS, 1,	4,	20,	0,92, 5.4,	Ο,	Ο,	0
CUTS, 1,	4,		6, 1, 200.0,	1,	Ο,	0,RIP
CUTS, 1,	4,	22,	21,92, 5.2,	1,	Ο,	0
CUTS, 1,	4,	23,	22, 2, 580.0,	з,	5,	3 [xcuts with same sequence as
record 18	1					
CUTS, 1,	4,	24,	25, 2, 600.0,	2,	9,	2 [xcuts with same sequence as
record 19	CUT	s, 1,	4, 25, 0,	92,	5.4,	0, 0, 0
CUTS, 1,	4,	26,	7, 1, 200.0,	1,	Ο,	0,RIP
CUTS, 1,	4,	27,	21,92, 5.2,	1,	Ο,	0
CUTS, 1,	4,	28,	22, 2, 580.0,	з,	5,	3 [xcuts with same sequence as
record 18	1					
CUTS, 1,	4,	29,	25, 2, 600.0,	2,	9,	2 [xcuts with same sequence as
record 18						
CUTS, 1,			0,92, 5.4,	Ο,		0
CUTS, 1,			0,91, 146.0,			0
	4,	32,	0, 0, 675.8,	Ο,	X1,	1,HEAD [offcut
produced]						

Page 161 of 268

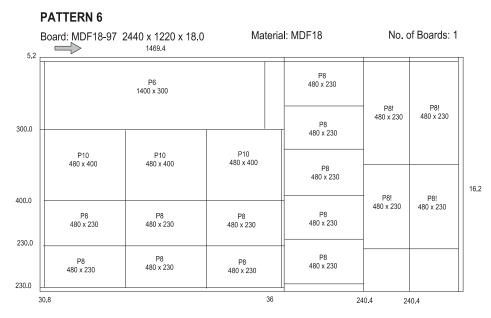
PATTERN 5

5.2	Board: N		97 2440) x 1	220 x	18.0	М	ateria	al: MDF	18	1	020.2	No. of Bo	oards: 2	
		P6 1400 x 300													
300.0			14	P6 400 x	300				P7! 650 x 27	5	P7 650 x		P7! 650 x 275	5	175.8
300.0		P7 650 x 275	j			P7 650 x 275			48	P8 0 x 230			P8 480 x 230		45.6
275.0 275.0		P7 650 x 275				P7 650 x 275				P8 x 230			P8 480 x 230		45.6
No 6.	40.0 Saw blade Rear trim Part P6	(inc blad	ess: 4.8 B le) Rip: 10 Length 1400.0).0 (Height: Cross:1 Widt: 300.	Pr	tal (85.6 le): 5. Cut Far NII	so	Qt: Br		ety etn 4	Still To cut 1	<u>-</u>	
7. 8.	Р7 Р8		650.0 480.0)	275. 230.	0 1	4	NII NII NII		2 7 4	1	4 8	NIL 15		
Cut Head MAIN Trin Rip Cr Rip Tr		<u>Size</u> 141 30 t 140 2	5.0 5.2 0.0 5.2	1 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2	Part P6 P7	Rip Tr	im oss cī	ut	5.2 5.2 650.0 0.2 275.0 230.0 0.2 480.0) 1 2 1) 3) 2 2 1	y Pa P7 P8	<u>rt</u>			
1415	-	5,	1,			15.0,	1,	0,), MA	IN			[head	cut at
[rip	5, 1, p trim] 5, 1,	5, 5,	2, 3,	2,9 3,		5.2, 00.0,	1, 1,	0, 0,)),RI	P [first	of 2	strips	xcut

Page 162 of 268

together]								
CUTS, 1,	5,	4,	7,92,	5.2,	1,	Ο,	0	
[xcut tri	n]							
CUTS, 1,	5,	5,	8, 2,1	1400.0,	1,	6,	2	
CUTS, 1,	5,	6,	0,92,	0.2,	Ο,	Ο,	0	
CUTS, 1,	5,	7,	4, 1,	300.0,	1,	Ο,	0,RIP	
CUTS, 1,	5,	8,	7,92,	5.2,	1,	Ο,	0	
[xcut tri	n]							
CUTS, 1,	5,	9,	8, 2,1	1400.0,	1,	б,	2	
CUTS, 1,	5,	10,	0,92,	0.2,	Ο,	Ο,	0	
CUTS, 1,	5,	11,	5, 1,	275.0,	1,	Ο,	0,RIP	[first of 2 strips xcut
together]								
CUTS, 1,	5,	12,	9,92,	5.2,	1,	Ο,	0	
[xcut tri	n]							
CUTS, 1,	5,	13,	10, 2,	650.0,	2,	7,	4	
CUTS, 1,	5,	14,	0,92,	95.4,	Ο,	Ο,	0	
CUTS, 1,	5,	15,	6, 1,	275.0,	1,	Ο,	0,RIP	
CUTS, 1,	5,	16,	9,92,	5.2,	1,	Ο,	0	
[xcut tri	n]							
CUTS, 1,	5,		10, 2,		2,	7,	4	
CUTS, 1,	5,	18,	0,92,		Ο,	Ο,	0	
CUTS, 1,	5,	19,		40.8,	Ο,	Ο,	0	
CUTS, 1,	5,	20,	0, 0,1	1020.2,	Ο,	Ο,	0,HEAD	[start of head
section]								
CUTS, 1,	5,	21,	12,91,	5.2,	1,	Ο,	0	
[rip trim								
CUTS, 1,	5,		13, 1,		1,	Ο,	0,RIP	
CUTS, 1,	-		16,92,		1,	Ο,	0	[xcut trim…head retrim
- inc. sau				-	_	_	_	
CUTS, 1,	5,		17, 2,		з,	7,	6	
CUTS, 1,	5,		0,92,		Ο,	Ο,	0	
CUTS, 1,	5,		14, 1,		1,	Ο,	0,RIP	
CUTS, 1,	5,		20,92,		1,	Ο,	0	
CUTS, 1,	5,		21, 2,		2,	8,	4	
CUTS, 1,	5,		0,92,		Ο,	Ο,	0	
CUTS, 1,	5,	-	15, 1,		1,	Ο,	0,RIP	
CUTS, 1,	5,		20,92,		1,	Ο,	0	
CUTS, 1,			21, 2,		2,	8,	4	
CUTS, 1,			0,92,		0,	ο,	0	
CUTS, 1,	5,	34,	0,91,	85.6,	Ο,	Ο,	0	

Page 163 of 268



Saw blade thickness: 4.8 Book Height: 1 Cycles: 1 Rear trim (inc blade) Rip: 10.0 Cross: 10.0 Retrim (inc blade): 5.0

No	Part	Length	Width	Total Prod	Cut so Far	Qty Brd	Qty Ptn	Still To cut
б.	P6	1400.0	300.0	5	4	1	1	NIL
8.	P8	480.0	230.0	23	8	15	15	NIL
10.	P10	480.0	400.0	3	NIL	3	3	NIL

ADR/PRG: [4]	1]						
Cut	Size	Qty	Part	Cut	Size	Qty	Part
Head cut	1464.6	1		Cross cut	480.0	3	P8
MAIN				Head cut	480.0	1	
Trim	5.2	1		HEAD 1			
Rip	300.0	1		Trim	5.2	1	
Trim	5.2	1		Rip	230.0	5	P8
Cross cut	1400.0	1	Рб	head 2			
Rip	400.0	1		Trim	5.2	1	
Trim	5.2	1		Rip	480.0	2	
Cross cut	480.0	3	P10	Cross cut	230.0	2	P8
Rip	230.0	2					

Rıp	230.0	2
Trim	5.2	1

Page 164 of 268

CUTS, 1,	6,	1,	1, 0,14	64.6,	1,	Ο,	0,MAIN	[]	lead cut at
1464.6] CUTS, 1,	6,	2,	3,91,	5.2,	1,	Ο,	0		[rip
trim]	•,	-,	0,227	··-,	-,	•,	•		
CUTS, 1,	6,	З,	4, 1, 3	00.0,	1,	Ο,	0,RIP		[rip main
300 x 1] CUTS, 1,	6,	4,	8,92,	5.2,	1,	ο,	0		[xcut
trim]	0,	ч,	0,92,	5.2,	τ,	0,	0		[xcut
CUTS, 1,	6,	5,	9, 2,14	00.0,	1,	6,	1		
CUTS, 1,	б,	6,	0,92,	49.8,	Ο,	Ο,	0		
CUTS, 1,	6,	7,	5, 1, 40	00.0,	1,	Ο,	0,RIP	[first of 3 str	ips xcut
together]									
CUTS, 1,	6,	8,	10,92,	5.2,	1,	Ο,	0		[xcut
trim]									
CUTS, 1,	6,	9,	11, 2, 4		з,	10,	3		
CUTS, 1,	6,		0,92,		Ο,	Ο,	0		
CUTS, 1,			6, 1, 2	30.0,	1,	Ο,	0,RIP		
CUTS, 1,	6,	12,	10,92,	5.2,	1,	Ο,	0		
CUTS, 1,	6,	13,	11, 2, 4		з,	8,	3		
CUTS, 1,	6,		0,92,		Ο,	Ο,	0		
CUTS, 1,			7, 1, 2		1,	Ο,	0,RIP		
CUTS, 1,	6,	16,	10,92,		1,	Ο,	0		
CUTS, 1,	6,	17,	11, 2, 4		З,	8,	3		
CUTS, 1,	б,	18,	0,92,	0.2,	Ο,	Ο,	0		
CUTS, 1,	б,		0,91, 3	30.8,	Ο,	Ο,	0		
CUTS, 1,	б,	20,	2, 0, 48	80.0,	1,	Ο,	0,HEAD		[head
section]									
CUTS, 1,	6,	21,	14,91,	5.2,	1,	Ο,	0		
[rip trim]									
CUTS, 1,	6,	22,	15, 1, 2		5,	8,	5,RIP		
CUTS, 1,	6,		0,91, 3		Ο,	Ο,	0		
CUTS, 1,	6,		0, 0, 4		Ο,	Ο,	0,HEAD		
CUTS, 1,	6,	25,	20,91,		1,	Ο,	0		
CUTS, 1,	6,	26,	21, 1, 48	80.0,	1,	Ο,	0,RIP	[first of 2 st	rips xcut
together]									
CUTS, 1,	б,		23, 2, 2		2,	8,	2		
CUTS, 1,	б,		0,92,		Ο,	Ο,	0		
CUTS, 1,	6,	29,	22, 1, 48	80.0,	1,	Ο,	0,RIP	[second of 2 st	rips xcut
together]					-				
CUTS, 1,			23, 2, 2		2,	8,	2		
CUTS, 1,			0,92,		Ο,	Ο,	0		
CUTS, 1,	6,	32,	0,91, 24	40.4,	Ο,	Ο,	0		

Page 165 of 268

20. SUMMARY OF DATA STRUCTURE

This section summarises the position and format of each field in each record type. The maximum length of each text field is listed in the comment column. The range of acceptable values for other field types is listed where applicable. Please refer to earlier comments for a fuller explanation of fields.

Each field can be categorised by one of the following types.

- DIM Dimension. Number single. When working in millimetres these range from 0.0 to 9999.9. When working in decimal inches dimensions must range from 0.000 to 999.9
- FLT Number single. Floating point value.
- IDX Index. Number integer. These are integer values which are used to link records. For example all data for a particular job must have the same job index.
- INT Number integer.

QTY A long integer used to store quantity. No quantity can be greater than 99999.

TXT A text field used to store information

Note that spaces are not allowed in the material code, and any spaces will be converted to an underscore ('_') on import. Also note that material, part and board codes are converted to upper case on import.

The job records must have unique job index numbers starting at 1, and incrementing consecutively within specified range. The part, board and pattern records must each have their respective index numbers unique within the job, and again be numbered from 1 and incremented consecutively.

'HEADER' RECORD

Page 166 of 268

No.	Name	Description	Туре	Comment	MDB
1	VERSION	File version	TXT	Set to 1.06	Text
2	TITLE	File title	TXT	25 chars max.	Text
3	UNITS	Measurement mode	INT	0,1	Number-Integer
4	ORIGIN	Pattern origin	INT	0-3	Number-Integer
5	TRIM_TYPE	Fixed trim front or rear?	INT	0,1	Number-Integer

'JOBS' RECORD

No.	Name	Description	Туре	Comment	MDB
1	JOB_INDEX	Job index	IDX	1-250	Number-Integer
2	NAME	Job number/name	TXT	50 chars max.	Text
3	DESC	Job description	TXT	50 chars max	Text
4	ORD_DATE	Date of order	TXT	DD/MM/YYYY	
5	CUT_DATE	Date for cutting	TXT	DD/MM/YYYY	
6	CUSTOMER	Customer code	TXT	100 chars max.	Text
7	STATUS	Job status	INT	0,1,2	Number- Integer
8	OPT_PARAM	Optimising parameters	TXT	50 chars max.	Text
9	SAW_PARAM	Saw parameters	TXT	50 chars max.	Text
10	CUT_TIME	Total cut time	INT		Number-Long Int
11	WASTE_PCNT	Waste percentage	FLT		Number-Single

Page 167 of 268

'PARTS_REQ' RECORD

	1	1	1	1	
No.	Name	Description	Туре	Comment	MDB
1	JOB_INDEX	Job index	IDX	1-250	Number- Integer
2	PART_INDEX	Part index	IDX	1-9999	Number- Integer
3	CODE	Part code	TXT	50 chars max.	Text
4	MAT_INDEX	Material index	IDX	1-9999	Number- Integer
5	LENGTH	Part length	DIM		Number-Single
6	WIDTH	Part width	DIM		Number-Single
7	QTY_REQ	Number of pieces	QTY	Max 99999	Number-Long Int
8	QTY_OVER	Max over production	QTY	Max 99999	Number-Long Int
9	QTY_UNDER	Max under production	QTY	Max 99999	Number-Long Int
10	GRAIN	Grain	INT	0,1,2	Number-Integer
11	QTY_PROD	Num pieces produced	QTY	Max 99999	Number-Long Int
12	UNDER_PROD _ERROR	Num pieces under produced because of an error	QTY	Max 99999	Number-Long Int
13	UNDER_PROD _ALLOWED	Num pieces under produced because of allowed unders	QTY	Max 99999	Number-Long Int
14	UNDER_PROD _PLUSPART	Num plus part pieces under produced	QTY	Max 99999	Number-Long Int

'PARTS_INF' RECORD

No.	Name	Description	Туре	Comment	MDB
1	JOB_INDEX	Job index	IDX	1-250	Number-Integer
2	PART_INDEX	Part index	IDX	1-9999	Number-Integer
3	DESC	Second part desc	TXT	200 chars max	Text
4	LABEL_QTY	Label quantity	TXT	200 chars max	Text
5	FIN_LENGTH	Finished length	TXT	200 chars max	Text
6	FIN_WIDTH	Finished width	TXT	200 chars max	Text
7	ORDER	Original order	TXT	200 chars max	Text
8	EDGE1	Btm length edge code	TXT	200 chars max	Text
9	EDGE2	Top length edge code	TXT	200 chars max	Text
10	EDGE3	Left width edge code	TXT	200 chars max	Text
11	EDGE4	Right width edge code	TXT	200 chars max	Text
12	EDG_PG1	Bottom edge program	TXT	200 chars max	Text
13	EDG_PG2	Top edge program	TXT	200 chars max	Text

Page 168 of 268

			r		
14	EDG_PG3	Left edge program	TXT	200 chars max	Text
15	EDG_PG4	Right edge program	TXT	200 chars max	Text
16	FACE_LAM	Face laminate	TXT	200 chars max	Text
17	BACK_LAM	Back laminate	TXT	200 chars max	Text
18	CORE_MAT	Core material	TXT	200 chars max	Text
19	PALLET	Pallet layout	TXT	200 chars max	Text
20	DRAWING	Name of drawing file	TXT	200 chars max	Text
21	PRODUCT	Product code	TXT	200 chars max	Text
22	PROD_INFO	Product description	TXT	200 chars max	Text
23	PROD_WIDTH	Product width	TXT	200 chars max	Text
24	PROD_HGT	Product height	TXT	200 chars max	Text
25	PROD_DEPTH	Product depth	TXT	200 chars max	Text
26	PROD_NUM	Product number	TXT	200 chars max	Text
27	ROOM	Room/group	TXT	200 chars max	Text
28	BARCODE1	Data for first barcode	TXT	200 chars max	Text
29	BARCODE2	Data for second	TXT	200 chars max	Text
		barcode			
30	COLOUR	Extended colour name	TXT	200 chars max	Text
31	SECOND_CUT	Length prior to second	TXT	200 chars max	Text
	_LENGTH	cut			
32	SECOND_CUT	Width prior to second	TXT	200 chars max	Text
	_WIDTH	cut			

'PARTS_UDI' RECORD

No.	Name	Description	Туре	Comment	MDB
1	JOB_INDEX	Job index	IDX	1-250	Number-Integer
2	PART_INDEX	Part index	IDX	1-9999	Number-Integer
3	INFO1	Information field 1	TXT	200 chars max	Text
4	INFO2	Information field 2	TXT	200 chars max	Text
5	INFO3	Information field 3	TXT	200 chars max	Text
6	INFO4	Information field 4	TXT	200 chars max	Text
7	INFO5	Information field 5	TXT	200 chars max	Text
8	INFO6	Information field 6	TXT	200 chars max	Text
9	INF07	Information field 7	TXT	200 chars max	Text
10	INFO8	Information field 8	TXT	200 chars max	Text
11	INFO9	Information field 9	TXT	200 chars max	Text
12	INFO10	Information field 10	TXT	200 chars max	Text
13	INFO11	Information field 11	TXT	200 chars max	Text
14	INFO12	Information field 12	TXT	200 chars max	Text

Page 169 of 268

15	INFO13	Information field 13	TXT	200 chars max	Text
16	INFO14	Information field 14	TXT	200 chars max	Text
17	INFO15	Information field 15	TXT	200 chars max	Text
18	INFO16	Information field 16	TXT	200 chars max	Text
19	INFO17	Information field 17	TXT	200 chars max	Text
20	INFO18	Information field 18	TXT	200 chars max	Text
21	INFO19	Information field 19	TXT	200 chars max	Text
22	INFO20	Information field 20	TXT	200 chars max	Text
23	INFO21	Information field 21	TXT	200 chars max	Text
24	INFO22	Information field 22	TXT	200 chars max	Text
25	INFO23	Information field 23	TXT	200 chars max	Text
26	INFO24	Information field 24	TXT	200 chars max	Text
27	INFO25	Information field 25	TXT	200 chars max	Text
28	INFO26	Information field 26	TXT	200 chars max	Text
29	INFO27	Information field 27	TXT	200 chars max	Text
30	INFO28	Information field 28	TXT	200 chars max	Text
31	INFO29	Information field 29	TXT	200 chars max	Text
32	INFO30	Information field 30	TXT	200 chars max	Text
33	INFO31	Information field 31	TXT	200 chars max	Text
34	INFO32	Information field 32	TXT	200 chars max	Text
35	INFO33	Information field 33	TXT	200 chars max	Text
36	INFO34	Information field 34	TXT	200 chars max	Text
37	INFO35	Information field 35	TXT	200 chars max	Text
38	INFO36	Information field 36	TXT	200 chars max	Text
39	INFO37	Information field 37	TXT	200 chars max	Text
40	INFO38	Information field 38	TXT	200 chars max	Text
41	INFO39	Information field 39	TXT	200 chars max	Text
42	INFO40	Information field 40	TXT	200 chars max	Text
43	INFO41	Information field 41	TXT	200 chars max	Text
44	INFO42	Information field 42	TXT	200 chars max	Text
45	INFO43	Information field 43	TXT	200 chars max	Text
46	INFO44	Information field 44	TXT	200 chars max	Text
47	INFO45	Information field 45	TXT	200 chars max	Text
48	INFO46	Information field 46	TXT	200 chars max	Text
49	INFO47	Information field 47	TXT	200 chars max	Text
50	INFO48	Information field 48	TXT	200 chars max	Text
51	INFO49	Information field 49	TXT	200 chars max	Text
52	INFO50	Information field 50	TXT	200 chars max	Text
53	INFO51	Information field 51	TXT	200 chars max	Text

Page 170 of 268

54	INFO52	Information field 52	TXT	200 chars max	Text
55	INFO53	Information field 53	TXT	200 chars max	Text
56	INFO54	Information field 54	TXT	200 chars max	Text
57	INFO55	Information field 55	TXT	200 chars max	Text
58	INFO56	Information field 56	TXT	200 chars max	Text
59	INFO57	Information field 57	TXT	200 chars max	Text
60	INFO58	Information field 58	TXT	200 chars max	Text
61	INFO59	Information field 59	TXT	200 chars max	Text
62	INFO60	Information field 60	TXT	200 chars max	Text

'PARTS_DST' RECORD

No.	Name	Description	Туре	Comment	MDB
1	JOB_INDEX	Job index	IDX	1-250	Number-Integer
2	PART_INDEX	Part index	IDX	1-9999	Number-Integer
3	PART_LAY_L	Parts per stack length	INT	1-99	Number-Integer
4	PART_LAY_W	Parts per stack width	INT	1-99	Number-Integer
5	PART_LAY_O	Part orientation	INT	0,1 (0=rotated)	Number-Integer
6	STK_HGHT_Q	Stack height - pieces	INT	0-999	Number-Integer
7	STK_HGHT_D	Stack height - dim	INT	0-9999	Number-Integer
8	STATION	Station number	INT	0-99	Number-Integer
9	QTY_STACKS	Total number of stacks	QTY	Max 99999	Number-Long Int
10	BTM_TYPE	Bottom destack type	INT	0,1,2,3,4	Number-Integer
11	BTM_DESC	Bottom description	TXT	25 chars max	Text
12	BTM_MATL	Bottom material	TXT	25 chars max	Text
13	BTM_LENGTH	Baseboard/pallet len	DIM		Number-Single
14	BTM_WIDTH	Baseboard/pallet wid	DIM		Number-Single
15	BTM_THICK	Baseboard/pallet thk	DIM		Number-Single
16	OVER_LEN	Overhang/oversize	DIM		Number-Single
17	OVER_WID	Overhang/oversize	DIM		Number-Single
18	BTM_LAY_L	Bsb/pallets per length	INT	0-99	Number-Integer
19	BTM_LAY_W	Bsb/pallets per width	INT	0-99	Number-Integer
20	TOP_TYPE	Top destack type	INT	0,1,2,3,4	Number-Integer
21	TOP_DESC	Top description	TXT	25 chars max	Text
22	TOP_MATL	Top material	TXT	25 chars max	Text
23	TOP_LENGTH	Baseboard length	DIM		Number-Single
24	TOP_WIDTH	Baseboard width	DIM		Number-Single

Page 171 of 268

25	TOP_THICK	Baseboard thk	DIM		Number-Single
26	TOP_LAY_L	Baseboards per length	INT	0-99	Number-Integer
27	TOP_LAY_W	Baseboards per width	INT	0-99	Number-Integer
28	SUP_TYPE	Support destack type	INT	0,1,2,3,4	Number-Integer
29	SUP_DESC	Support description	TXT	25 chars max	Text
30	SUP_MATL	Support material	TXT	25 chars max	Text
31	SUP_LENGTH	Support length	DIM		Number-Single
32	SUP_WIDTH	Support width	DIM		Number-Single
33	SUP_THICK	Support thickness	DIM		Number-Single
34	SUP_LAY_L	Supports length	INT	0-99	Number-Integer
35	SUP_LAY_W	Supports per width	INT	0-99	Number-Integer
36	STATION2	Alternative station	INT	0-99	Number-Integer

Page 172 of 268

'BOARDS' RECORD

No.	Name	Description	Туре	Comment	MDB
1	JOB_INDEX	Job index	IDX	1-250	Number-Integer
2	BRD_INDEX	Board index	IDX	1-5000	Number-Integer
3	CODE	Board code	TXT	50 chars max	Text
4	MAT_INDEX	Material index	IDX	1-9999	Number-Integer
5	LENGTH	Board length	DIM		Number-Single
6	WIDTH	Board width	DIM		Number-Single
7	QTY_STOCK	Number of sheets	QTY	Max 99999	Number-Long Int
8	QTY_USED	Number of sheets	QTY	Max 99999	Number-Long Int
		used			
9	COST	Cost per sq metre/foot	FLT	0-9.99	Number-Single
10	STK_FLAG	Board limit/ratio	INT	0-9	Number-Integer
11	INFORMATION	Board information	TXT	50 chars max	Text
12	MAT_PARAM	Parameter file name	TXT	50 max chars	Text
13	GRAIN	Grain	INT	0,1,2	Number-Integer
14	TYPE	Туре	INT	0,1	Number-Integer
15	BIN	Board location	TXT	25 chars max	Text
16	SUPPLIER	Board suppler	TXT	50 chars max	Text

'MATERIALS' RECORD

No.	Name	Description	Туре	Comment	MDB
1	JOB_INDEX	Job index	IDX	1-250	Number-Integer
2	MAT_INDEX	Material index	IDX	1-9999	Number-Integer
3	CODE	Material code	TXT	50 chars max	Text
4	DESC	Material description	TXT	50 chars max	Text
5	THICK	Material thickness	DIM		Number-Single
6	BOOK	Max sheets per book	QTY		Number-Long Int
7	KERF_RIP	Saw blade thickness (rip)	DIM		Number-Single
8	KERF_XCT	Saw blade thickness (crosscut)	DIM		Number-Single
9	TRIM_FRIP	Fixed rip trim	DIM		Number-Single

Page 173 of 268

10	TRIM_VRIP	Min waste rip trim	DIM		Number-Single
11	TRIM_FXCT	Fixed crosscut trim	DIM		Number-Single
12	TRIM_VXCT	Min waste crosscut trim	DIM		Number-Single
13	TRIM_HEAD	Internal Head trim	DIM		Number-Single
14	TRIM_FRCT	Fixed recut trim	DIM		Number-Single
15	TRIM_VRCT	Min waste recut trim	DIM		Number-Single
16	RULE1	Optimising rule 1	INT	1-9	Number-Integer
17	RULE2	Optimising rule 2	INT	0,1	Number-Integer
18	RULE3	Optimising rule 3	INT	0,1	Number-Integer
19	RULE4	Optimising rule 4	INT	0,1	Number-Integer
20	MAT_PARAM	Parameter file name	TXT	50 max chars	Text
21	GRAIN	Grain	INT	0,1,2	Number-Integer
22	PICTURE	RGB colour or picture	TXT	100 chars max	Text
		file name			
23	DENSITY	Material density	FLT	0-99.999	Number-Single

Page 174 of 268

'OFFCUTS' RECORD

No.	Name	Description	Туре	Comment	MDB
1	JOB_INDEX	Job index	IDX	1-250	Number-Integer
2	OFC_INDEX	Offcut index	IDX	1-7500	Number-Integer
3	CODE	Offcut code	TXT	50 chars max	Text
4	MAT_INDEX	Material index	IDX	1-9999	Number-Integer
5	LENGTH	Offcut length	DIM		Number-Single
6	WIDTH	Offcut width	DIM		Number-Single
7	OFC_QTY	Offcut quantity	QTY	Max 99999	Number-Long Int
8	COST	Cost per sq metre/foot	FLT	0-9.99	Number-Single
9	TYPE	Туре	INT	0,1	Number-Integer

'PATTERNS' RECORD

No.	Name	Description	Туре	Comment	MDB
1	JOB_INDEX	Job index	IDX	1-250	Number-Integer
2	PTN_INDEX	Pattern index	IDX	1-5000	Number-Integer
3	BRD_INDEX	Board index	IDX	1-5000	Number-Integer
4	TYPE	Pattern type	INT	0-8	Number-Integer
5	QTY_RUN	Run quantity	QTY		Number-Long Int
6	QTY_CYCLES	Cycle quantity	QTY		Number-Long Int
7	MAX_BOOK	Max sheets per book	QTY		Number-Long Int
8	PICTURE	Pattern picture file	TXT	255 chars max	Text
9	CYCLE_TIME	Cycle cut time	INT		Number-Long Int
10	TOTAL_TIME	Total cut time	INT		Number-Long Int

'PTN_UDI' RECORD

No.	Name	Description	Туре	Comment	MDB
1	JOB_INDEX	Job index	IDX	1-250	Number-Integer
2	PTN_INDEX	Pattern index	IDX	1-5000	Number-Integer
3	BRD_INDEX	Board index	IDX	1-5000	Number-Integer

Page 175 of 268

4	STRIP INDEX	Strip number	INT		Number-Integer
5	INFO1	Information field 1	TXT	200 chars max	Text
6	INFO2	Information field 2	TXT	200 chars max	Text
7	INFO3	Information field 3	TXT	200 chars max	Text
8	INFO4	Information field 4	TXT	200 chars max	Text
9	INFO5	Information field 5	TXT	200 chars max	Text
10	INFO6	Information field 6	TXT	200 chars max	Text
11	INFO7	Information field 7	TXT	200 chars max	Text
12	INFO8	Information field 8	TXT	200 chars max	Text
13	INFO9	Information field 9	TXT	200 chars max	Text
14	INFO10	Information field 10	TXT	200 chars max	Text
15	INFO11	Information field 11	TXT	200 chars max	Text
16	INFO12	Information field 12	TXT	200 chars max	Text
17	INFO13	Information field 13	TXT	200 chars max	Text
18	INFO14	Information field 14	TXT	200 chars max	Text
19	INFO15	Information field 15	TXT	200 chars max	Text
20	INFO16	Information field 16	TXT	200 chars max	Text
21	INFO17	Information field 17	TXT	200 chars max	Text
22	INFO18	Information field 18	TXT	200 chars max	Text
23	INFO19	Information field 19	TXT	200 chars max	Text
24	INFO20	Information field 20	TXT	200 chars max	Text
25	INFO21	Information field 21	TXT	200 chars max	Text
26	INFO22	Information field 22	TXT	200 chars max	Text
27	INFO23	Information field 23	TXT	200 chars max	Text
28	INFO24	Information field 24	TXT	200 chars max	Text
29	INFO25	Information field 25	TXT	200 chars max	Text
30	INFO26	Information field 26	TXT	200 chars max	Text
31	INFO27	Information field 27	TXT	200 chars max	Text
32	INFO28	Information field 28	TXT	200 chars max	Text
33	INFO29	Information field 29	TXT	200 chars max	Text
34	INFO30	Information field 30	TXT	200 chars max	Text
35	INFO31	Information field 31	TXT	200 chars max	Text
36	INFO32	Information field 32	TXT	200 chars max	Text
37	INFO33	Information field 33	TXT	200 chars max	Text
38	INFO34	Information field 34	TXT	200 chars max	Text
39	INFO35	Information field 35	TXT	200 chars max	Text
40	INFO36	Information field 36	TXT	200 chars max	Text
41	INFO37	Information field 37	TXT	200 chars max	Text
42	INFO38	Information field 38	TXT	200 chars max	Text

Page 176 of 268

43	INFO39	Information field 39	TXT	200 chars max	Text
44	INFO40	Information field 40	TXT	200 chars max	Text
45	INFO41	Information field 41	TXT	200 chars max	Text
46	INFO42	Information field 42	TXT	200 chars max	Text
47	INFO43	Information field 43	TXT	200 chars max	Text
48	INFO44	Information field 44	TXT	200 chars max	Text
49	INFO45	Information field 45	TXT	200 chars max	Text
50	INFO46	Information field 46	TXT	200 chars max	Text
51	INFO47	Information field 47	TXT	200 chars max	Text
52	INFO48	Information field 48	TXT	200 chars max	Text
53	INFO49	Information field 49	TXT	200 chars max	Text
54	INFO50	Information field 50	TXT	200 chars max	Text
55	INFO51	Information field 51	TXT	200 chars max	Text
56	INFO52	Information field 52	TXT	200 chars max	Text
57	INFO53	Information field 53	TXT	200 chars max	Text
58	INFO54	Information field 54	TXT	200 chars max	Text
59	INFO55	Information field 55	TXT	200 chars max	Text
60	INFO56	Information field 56	TXT	200 chars max	Text
61	INFO57	Information field 57	TXT	200 chars max	Text
62	INFO58	Information field 58	TXT	200 chars max	Text
63	INFO59	Information field 59	TXT	200 chars max	Text
64	INFO60	Information field 60	TXT	200 chars max	Text
65	INFO61	Information field 61	TXT	200 chars max	Text
66	INFO62	Information field 62	TXT	200 chars max	Text
67	INFO63	Information field 63	TXT	200 chars max	Text
68	INFO64	Information field 64	TXT	200 chars max	Text
69	INFO65	Information field 65	TXT	200 chars max	Text
70	INFO66	Information field 66	TXT	200 chars max	Text
71	INFO67	Information field 67	TXT	200 chars max	Text
72	INFO68	Information field 68	TXT	200 chars max	Text
73	INFO69	Information field 69	TXT	200 chars max	Text
74	INFO70	Information field 70	TXT	200 chars max	Text
75	INFO71	Information field 71	TXT	200 chars max	Text
76	INFO72	Information field 72	TXT	200 chars max	Text
77	INFO73	Information field 73	TXT	200 chars max	Text
78	INFO74	Information field 74	TXT	200 chars max	Text
79	INFO75	Information field 75	TXT	200 chars max	Text
80	INFO76	Information field 76	TXT	200 chars max	Text
81	INFO77	Information field 77	TXT	200 chars max	Text

Page 177 of 268

82	INFO78	Information field 78	TXT	200 chars max	Text
83	INFO79	Information field 79	TXT	200 chars max	Text
84	INFO80	Information field 80	TXT	200 chars max	Text
85	INFO81	Information field 81	TXT	200 chars max	Text
86	INFO82	Information field 82	TXT	200 chars max	Text
87	INFO83	Information field 83	TXT	200 chars max	Text
88	INFO84	Information field 84	TXT	200 chars max	Text
89	INFO85	Information field 85	TXT	200 chars max	Text
90	INFO86	Information field 86	TXT	200 chars max	Text
91	INFO87	Information field 87	TXT	200 chars max	Text
92	INFO88	Information field 88	TXT	200 chars max	Text
93	INFO89	Information field 89	TXT	200 chars max	Text
94	INFO90	Information field 90	TXT	200 chars max	Text
95	INFO91	Information field 91	TXT	200 chars max	Text
96	INFO92	Information field 92	TXT	200 chars max	Text
97	INFO93	Information field 93	TXT	200 chars max	Text
98	INFO94	Information field 94	TXT	200 chars max	Text
99	INFO95	Information field 95	TXT	200 chars max	Text
100	INFO96	Information field 96	TXT	200 chars max	Text
101	INFO97	Information field 97	TXT	200 chars max	Text
102	INFO98	Information field 98	TXT	200 chars max	Text
103	INFO99	Information field 99	TXT	200 chars max	Text

'CUTS' RECORD

No.	Name	Description	Туре	Comment	MDB
1	JOB_INDEX	Job index	IDX	1-250	Number-Integer
2	PTN_INDEX	Pattern index	IDX	1-5000	Number-Integer
3	CUT_INDEX	Cut index	IDX	1-5000	Number-Integer
4	SEQUENCE	Cut sequence	INT		Number-Integer
5	FUNCTION	Cut type	INT	0-9, 90-99	Number-Integer
6	DIMENSION	Size of cut	DIM		Number-Single
7	QTY_RPT	Cut quantity	QTY		Number-Long Int
8	PART_INDEX	Part/Offcut Index	TXT	1-9999 or X1- X7500	Text
9	QTY_PARTS	Total part quantity	QTY	Max 99999	Number-Long Int
10	COMMENT	Additional comment	TXT	100 chars max	Text

Page 178 of 268

Page 179 of 268

4. Export data

The main use for export is to send results (optimisations) to an external file or system. Individual reports (for example, Pattern summary) can be exported at the screen view or a complete set of results can be exported. Other typical exports are:-

- Job and product costing reports
- Fittings and operations
- Cutting lists

4.1 Export runs

To export runs (optimisations), at the main screen:-

- Select: File- Export runs
- Choose the export format (ASCII/Unicode, MDB, XLS, XLSX)

111 Export runs - Bedroom & bathroom							_		×		
File Edit View Help											
*	📲 🗇 📂 🚐 🔊 🚑 🐄 🖌 🥩 🥩 ?										
	Batch name Bedroom & bathroom V 🔲 Description Example Prod reg 03-Room / f										
	Trn		Optimising progress	Cutting list	Title	Run	Optimisin	Saw par	Board list		^
Globa	al										
1	. 🗸			Bedroom & b	Example Prod re	Bedroom	default	default	Bedroom & bat		
2	2. 🗸			Bedroom & b	Example Prod re	Bedroom	default	default	Bedroom & bat		
3	B. 🗸			Bedroom & b	Example Prod re	Bedroom	default	default	Bedroom & bat		
4	k.										
1								E12 C	ontinue	NUM	
Expo	rt run	\$						FI2 C	onunue	NOW	.:

Page 180 of 268

The program prompts for the summaries to export and also the type of data to include.

Export	x
Summaries	
Batch summary	*
Management summary	
Pattern summary	
Part summary	
Board summary	=
Offcut summary	
Distribution summary	
 Input summary Destacking summary 	
Pestacking summary Pattern drawing	
 Edging summary 	
V Material summary	
Machine times	-
	,
Line types	
Header lines	
V Sub-heading	
V Item line	
✓ Totals	
Information boxes	
	_
OK Help Cancel	
Summaries to Export	

In some cases items such as the headings, sub headings and Totals are not required - these can be easily excluded.

The data is sent to the Path for Export data

Page 181 of 268

In the case of Excel, for example, the reports are sent to a single file with each summary on a separate spread sheet tab.

	∃ ") - (" - -		/licrosoft Excel			_	
File	Home Insert Page Layout	Formulas D	ata Review	View Ac	robat Team		۵ (
aste	B Z U · A A B Z U · A A □ · B Z U · A A □ · B Z U · A A □ · B Z U · A A A A □ · B Z U · A A A A · □ = 1	≣ ⊒ ⊡ · . ≣ ⊒ ≫··	- % , _	yles ↓ Cells	· J. ZI	Select *	
	F36 👻 🦳 🎜						
21) <i>(</i>	Cabinets.xls [Compatibility Mode]						
21		В	С	D	E	F	G
1	DEMO USER 1	-	Tuesday 15 Se	-	_		0
		Cabinets	100000 10 00	2010			
2	Management summary						
3 4	Revision 2 : 15 Sep 2015 09:56 : Optim	Cabinets?///det	auit/defauit/??				
4 5	Description	Quantity	m2	m3	Percent	Rate	Cost
5 6	Required parts	216	88.82	1.60	81.46%	nate	COSL
7	Plus/Over parts	0	0.00	0.00			
8	Offcuts	29	7.41	0.13			
9	Scrap	20	12.81	0.23			
10	Core trim		0.00	0.00			
11	Boards	36	109.04	1.96	100.00%		
12							
13							
14							
	Sheets used		107.72	1.94	98.79%		32
15	Offcuts used		1 32 Part summary		1 21%		
16	LA MI Management and Date			/ Board summa	ary 📝 Offcut su		
16	Management summary Pattern	tern summary 🏒	Fare summary	A			

Export data - Excel

For Export to an ASCII file each report is sent to a separate ASCII file with the data types identified by a token at the start of each line. Here is an example of the board summary data.

%1,DEMO USER 1,Modular V11.0,Friday 23 November 2018 %1,Board summary,Kitchen layout %1,00009/BSR CD-81/BSR CD-81/?DEFAULT/?DEFAULT/5 %1,No,Board,Length,Width,Information,Qty in Stock,Qty Used,Length m,Area m2,Cost Rate,Total Cost %2,HARDBOARD-4MM* Hardboard 4mm Thickness 4.0 Book 8 Parameters HBD04 %3,1.,HARDBOARD-4MM/01,2000.0,1000.0,Spec. Order,795,2,,4.00,0.890,3.56 %3,2.,HARDBOARD-4MM/02,2440.0,1220.0,BIN 133,131,6,,17.86,0.750,13.40 %4,,,,,,8,,21.86,,16.96 %2,MED-DEN-FIBRE-18MM Medium Density Fibreboard 18mm Thickness 18.0 Book 5 %3,3.,MED-DEN-FIBRE-18MM/01,3660.0,1550.0,BIN 127,1090,2,,11.35,4.500,51.06 %3,4.,MED-DEN-FIBRE-18MM/02,2440.0,1220.0,BIN 128,767,12,,35.72,4.350,155.39

Page 182 of 268

```
%4,,,,,,14,,47.07,,206.45
%2,MFC18-OAK Prelaminated - Oak 18mm Thickness 18.0 Book 5
%3,6.,MFC18-OAK/02,2440.0,1220.0,,111,6,,17.86,2.970,53.05
%4,,,,,,6,,17.86,,53.05
%2,WHITE-ACRYLIC-12MM Acrylic - White 12mm (sundry) Thickness 12.0 Book 8
%3,7.,WHAC12/01,,,,436,36,,,1.320,47.52
%4,,,,,,36,,,,47.52
%4,Total,,,,,64,,86.79,,323.97
```

The export choices can be set at the Review runs parameters dialog.

At any Review runs screen:-The data to export for each report can be customised for each report (*Review Runs – Settings – Export settings*). With these options you can design a specific layout and set of data for the exported report which can be different to the report on-screen.

There is also an option on the File menu to select a default set of reports to export (very often you do not need to export all the available reports.

- Locate the report
- Select: Settings Export settings

Page 183 of 268

Export settings - Pattern summary	×
Layout Format	
Content Available Chosen Length Inches Image: Chosen Length Inches Image: Chosen Width Inches Image: Chosen Image: Chosen Image: Chosen Image: Chose	
Calculated field 3 Total hh:mm:ss Total hb:mm	
Custom	
OK Help Ca	ncel

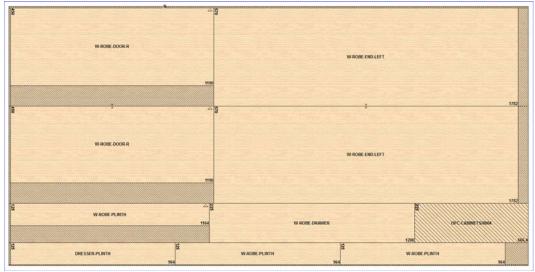
This shows the Export settings dialog.

The above example shows fields for the Part summary.

Page 184 of 268

Pattern images - at any on-screen pattern there is an option to export the pattern image. The formats available are:-

```
Windows Bitmap (.bmp)
Windows Metafile (.wmf)
Windows Enhanced metafile (.emf)
```



Export pattern as image

There are also options to export non run based reports:-

Part costing Product costing Fittings Operations Board library data Part library data

It is sometimes useful to export the cutting list (for example where it is changed for edging and laminating and the sizes are used elsewhere in production).

Page 185 of 268

This export is included in the optimisation provided the op	otion is chosen in system
parameters.	

11 System parameters						×
General Paths and files Rules1 Rule	s2 Divide part lists	Boards	Stock control	Routing / nesting	Nesting	Help view >>
Rules1	Range			Optimisations optimised run		list for name of
Optimisations						
Use cutting list for name of optimised rur	1			,		
Use sequential number for name of optim			0	1. 950.4 2. 1203.3 3. 874.0 4. 569.0		
Last sequential run number			3	S 020-4		
Current batch name	Bedroom & bathroo	m	~		xample 1 <	10247
Last quote estimate number			0		numpic i .	
Last saw group number			0			
Delete patterns when editing part list			V	· []]		^
Enable autocomplete			\checkmark		dimensions	
Export cutting list format				✓ Edging	wings	
Format	None		~		part drawing	gs to saw
ASCII or Unicode	ASCII		~		ing ard cutting lis	h.d.
				<	1 outting hat i	>
Spare Spare 1						
Spare 2						
	L					
			ОК	Print	Hel	p Cancel

Export - system parameters

Page 186 of 268

The program creates files in the PNX and BDX (for board sizes) formats.

4.2 Export Part and Product costing reports

To export the part costing or product costing summary to an external file. Select:-

- Print

- Part costing (or Product costing)

11 Part costing	×
Reference Bedroom & bathroom	Options Print - full Print Export
OK Help	Cancel

Export part costing

Select the part list and the Export option and select OK. An export file is created, for example:-

Page 187 of 268

Edging and laminates.EX2

Cabinets.ex2 - Notepad	- • •
File Edit Format View Help	
<pre>%1,DEMO USER 1,Magi-Cut Modular v10.00,Tuesday 15 September 2015 11:12 %1,Part costing - summary,Cabinets %1,No,Code/Description,Material/Description,Length,Width,Quantity,Cost Per 1 %3 1. BTH-CAB-BACK,MFC18-TEAK,664.0,564.0,4,3.303,13.211 %3.2. BTH-CAB-DOR-LEFT.MFC18-TEAK,664.0,144.0,4,2.238,8.954 %3.3. BTH-CAB-DOR-LEFT,MFC18-TEAK,349.5,450.0,4,2.819,11.274 %3,4. BTH-CAB-DOR-LEFT,MFC18-TEAK,349.5,450.0,4,2.819,11.274 %3,5. BTH-CAB-BODR-LEFT,MFC18-TEAK,349.5,450.0,4,2.819,11.274 %3,5. BTH-CAB-BND-RIGHT,MFC18-TEAK,600.0,362.0,3,2.879,8.637 %3,7. BTH-CAB-BND-RIGHT,MFC18-TEAK,664.0,144.0,3,0.623,1.870 %3,8. BTH-CAB-SHD-FIGHT.MFC18-TEAK,664.0,144.0,3,0.623,1.870 %3,8. BTH-CAB-SHLF.MFC18-TEAK,664.0,2.2.605,5.211 %3,10. DDC-BACK,MFC18-OAK,928.0,311.0,1,2.366,2.366 %3,11. DDC-BACK,MFC18-OAK,928.0,311.0,1,2.378,2.378 %3,15. DDC-SIDE-LEFT,MFC18-OAK,564.0,311.0,2,2.823,5.646 %3,13. DDC-SIDE-LEFT,MFC18-OAK,564.0,311.0,2,1.920,3.840 %3,15. DDC-SIDE-LEFT,MFC18-OAK,564.0,311.0,4,1.851,7.403 %3,16. DDC-SIDE-RIGHT,MFC18-BEECH,564.0,311.0,4,1.851,7.433 %3,16. DDC-SIDE-RIGHT,MFC18-BEECH,564.0,311.0,4,1.853,9.175 %3,19. DRESSER-BACK,MFC18-OAK,564.0,311.0,2,2.203,3.840 %3,21. DDC-SIDE-RIGHT,MFC18-BEECH,564.0,311.0,2,2.373,5.733 %3,21. DDC-SIDE-RIGHT,MFC18-BEECH,564.0,311.0,2,2.204,4.408 %3,22. DRESSER-BACK,MFC18-OAK,964.0,1082.0,1,5.689,5.689 %3,22. DRESSER-BACK,MFC18-OAK,964.0,315.0,1,2.336,2.356 %3,23. DRESSER-BACK,MFC18-OAK,964.0,315.0,1,2.336,2.356 %3,23. DRESSER-DRAWER,MFC18-OAK,964.0,315.0,1,2.343,2.343 %3,24. DRESSER-DRAWER,MFC18-OAK,964.0,315.0,2,2.204,4.408 %3,25. DRESSER-DRAWER,MFC18-OAK,964.0,315.0,2,2.204,4.408 %3,26. DRESSER-END-LEFT,MFC18-OAK,600.0,1082.0,2,4.183,8.367 %3,28. DRESSER-END-LEFT,MFC18-OAK,600.0,1082.0,2,4.183,8.367 %3,29. DRESSER-END-LEFT,MFC18-OAK,600.0,1082.0,2,4.183,8.367 %3,29. DRESSER-END-LEFT,MFC18-OAK,600.0,1082.0,2,4.183,8.367 %3,29. DRESSER-END-LEFT,MFC18-OAK,600.0,1082.0,2,4.183,8.367 %3,29. DRESSER-END-RIGHT,MFC18-OAK,600.0,1082.0,2,4.183,8.367 %3,29. DRESSER-END-RIGHT,MFC18-OAK,600.0,10</pre>	part,Total
<	

Export file - part costing

Product costing exports a file with the extension: EX1 Part costing exports a file with the extension EX2

The export files are placed in the directory set by the System parameter: *Path for Export data*

The export file can contain three types of data:

- 1 header line (no comma separated fields)
- 3 data line with comma separated fields
- 4 total line with comma separated fields

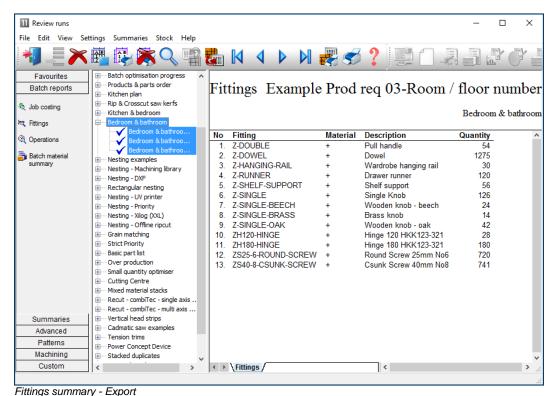
Page 188 of 268

The data type for each line in the export file is shown by a % and number at the beginning of each line. Select which data types to export in the *Review runs parameters*.

If errors occur during export, no export file is produced.

4.3 Export fittings and operations

Export fittings or operations reports for any optimisation (run). Move to the fittings or operations report in Review runs.



0 7 7

- Select: File - Export

- Select the export format

Page 189 of 268

	(°		Mi	crosoft Exce	el .						23
File Ho	ome Insert	Page Layout	Formulas	Data	Review	View A	crobat	Team		0	s (
Paste		_		General	• A • Styles	∎ Insert Delete Format Cells	-		Find & Select *		
A1	- (f _x	DEMO USER 1								
	& bathroomU.x	ds [Compatibility B	y Mode] C		D		E	F	=	G	
1 DEMO L	JSER 1 Magi	i-Cut Modu Tues	sday 15 Septem	ber 2015 1	1:17						
2 Fitting	us Exa	ample Pro	d req 03-R	Room /	floor nu	mber					
3		room & bathroo									
4											
	Elect.										
5 No	Fitti	ng Mat	erial	Descripti	on	Qua	antity				
5 No 6		NDBLE +	erial	Descripti Pull hand		Qua	antity 54.00)			
6 7		DUBLE +	erial	Pull hand Dowel	e						
6 7 8	1 Z-DC 2 Z-DC	DUBLE +	erial	Pull hand Dowel Wardrobe	e hanging ra		54.00 1275.00 30.00)			
6 7 8 9	1 Z-DC 2 Z-DC 3 Z-HA 4 Z-RU	DUBLE + DWEL + ANGING-R/+ JNNER +	erial	Pull hand Dowel Wardrobe Drawer ru	e hanging ra nner		54.00 1275.00 30.00 120.00)			
6 7 8 9 10	1 Z-DC 2 Z-DC 3 Z-HA 4 Z-RU 5 Z-SH	DÜBLE + DWEL + ANGING-R/+ JNNER + HELF-SUPI+		Pull hand Dowel Wardrobe Drawer ru Shelf sup	e hanging ra nner port		54.00 1275.00 30.00 120.00 56.00))))			
6 7 8 9 10 11	1 Z-DC 2 Z-DC 3 Z-HA 4 Z-RU 5 Z-SH 6 Z-SI	DÜBLE + DWEL + ANGING-R/+ JNNER + HELF-SUPI+ NGLE +		Pull hand Dowel Wardrobe Drawer ru Shelf sup Single Kn	e hanging ra nner port ob	il	54.00 1275.00 30.00 120.00 56.00 126.00) 			
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	1 Z-DC 2 Z-DC 3 Z-HA 4 Z-RU 5 Z-SH 6 Z-SII 7 Z-SII	DÜBLE + DWEL + ANGING-R/ + JNNER + HELF-SUPI + NGLE + NGLE +		Pull hand Dowel Wardrobe Drawer ru Shelf sup Single Kn Wooden I	e hanging ra nner port ob «nob - beec	il	54.00 1275.00 30.00 120.00 56.00 126.00 24.00				
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	1 Z-DC 2 Z-DC 3 Z-HA 4 Z-RU 5 Z-SH 6 Z-SII 7 Z-SII 8 Z-SII	DÜBLE + DWEL + ANGING-R/+ JNNER + HELF-SUPI + NGLE + NGLE-BEE + NGLE-BRA +		Pull hand Dowel Wardrobe Drawer ru Shelf sup Single Kn Wooden H Brass kno	e hanging ra nner port ob mob - beec ob	il	54.00 1275.00 30.00 120.00 56.00 126.00 24.00 14.00				
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	1 Z-DC 2 Z-DC 3 Z-HA 4 Z-RU 5 Z-SH 6 Z-SH 7 Z-SH 8 Z-SH 9 Z-SH	DÜBLE + DWEL + ANGING-R/ + JNNER + HELF-SUPI + NGLE + NGLE +		Pull handl Dowel Wardrobe Drawer ru Shelf sup Single Kn Wooden H Brass kno Wooden H	e hanging ra nner port ob «nob - beec	il h	54.00 1275.00 30.00 120.00 56.00 126.00 24.00	Image: Control of the second			

The Excel formats (XLS and XLSX) export to an Excel file.

Export fittings - Excel

ASCII export - the data is exported to a file with the same name as the fitting or operations list with the report letter appended and extension exd (e.g. BSR81-CDU.exd for fittings).

The export files are placed in the directory set by the System parameter: *Path for Export data*

4.4 Export cutting lists

Export cutting lists and boards lists as part of the optimisation or recalculation process.

To do this set the System parameter: Create data for to create to one of the following:-

Exported cutting list - parts only Exported cutting list - parts and boards

Page 190 of 268

Page 191 of 268

Last quote estimate number 0 Last quote estimate number 0 Last saw group number 0 Delete patterns when editing part list 0 Enable autocomplete 0 Export cutting list format 0 Format None ASCII or Unicode V6 DOS Lite V6 / Windows Lite Ø Baseboard cutting list	
Optimisations Use cutting list for name of optimised run Use sequential number for name of optimised run Last sequential number for name of optimised run Last sequential run number 3 Current batch name Nesting - Part library Last saw group number 0 Last format Format None VS DOS Lite VS OS Lite VS (Vindows Lite VS (Vindows Lite	 2. 1203.3 × 440.0 24 3. 874.0 × 450.0 41 4. 569.0 × 602.0 120 5. 920.0 × 450.0 24 6. 568.0 × 345.0 84 7. 1120.0 × 140.5 36 623.5 × 420.0 55 0 0 Create data for ✓ Offcuts
Optimisations Use cutting list for name of optimised run Use sequential number for name of optimised run Last sequential run number 3 Current batch name Nesting - Part library Last quote estimate number 0 Last quote estimate number 0 Last saw group number 0 Delete patterns when editing part list Enable autocomplete Export cutting list format Format None V6 DOS Lite V6 DOS Lite V6 DOS Lite V6 DOS Lite V6 /Windows Lite	 2. 1203.3 × 440.0 24 3. 874.0 × 450.0 41 4. 569.0 × 602.0 120 5. 920.0 × 450.0 24 6. 568.0 × 345.0 84 7. 1120.0 × 140.5 36 623.5 × 420.0 55 0 0 Create data for ✓ Offcuts
Use cutting list for name of optimised run Use sequential number for name of optimised run Use sequential number for name of optimised run Last sequential run number Current batch name Nesting - Part library Current batch name Nesting - Part library Cutting list group number Current batch name Nesting - Part library Cutting list format Enable autocomplete Export cutting list format Format None None V6 DOS Lite V6 / Windows Lite	 ● 3. 874.0 x 450.0 41 4. 559.0 x 450.0 24 ● 5. 920.0 x 450.0 24 ● 6. 568.0 x 345.0 84 7. 1120.0 x 140.5 36 8. 623.5 x 420.0 55 ● DOS ● OS ● Create data for ○ Create data for ○ Create data for ○ Otificuts
Use sequential number for name of optimised nun Last sequential number 3 Last sequential run number 3 Current batch name Nesting - Part library Last quote estimate number 0 Last quote estimate number 0 Last saw group number 0 Delete patterns when editing part list ✓ Enable autocomplete ✓ Export cutting list format ✓ Format None None ✓ V6 DOS Lite ✓ V6 ZCII or Unicode V6 ZOS Lite V6 ZOS Lite ✓ V6 ZOS Lite ✓ <tr< td=""><td>○ 5.920.0 × 450.0 24 6.566.0 × 345.0 94 7.1120.0 × 140.5 36 8.623.5 × 420.0 55 ○</td></tr<>	○ 5.920.0 × 450.0 24 6.566.0 × 345.0 94 7.1120.0 × 140.5 36 8.623.5 × 420.0 55 ○
1120.0 x 14036 Last sequential run number Current batch name Nesting - Part library Last quote estimate number 0 Last quote estimate number 0 Last saw group number 0 Delete pattems when editing part list Enable autocomplete Export cutting list format Format None V6 DOS Lite V6 DOS Lite V6 / Windows Lite	7. 1120.0 x 140.5 36 3
Last sequential run number 3 Current batch name Nesting - Part library Last quote estimate number 0 Last quote estimate number 0 Last saw group number 0 Delete pattems when editing part list Image: Create data for Delete pattems when editing part list Image: Create data for Enable autocomplete Image: Cutting times Export cutting list format Image: Cutting dimensions Format None ASCII or Unicode V6 DOS Lite V6 DOS Lite V6 DOS Lite V6 / Windows Lite Image: Cutting list	3 ✓ O O O Create data for ✓
Current batch name Nesting - Part library Last quote estimate number 0 Last quote estimate number 0 Last saw group number 0 Delete pattems when editing part list Image: Create data for the second secon	Create data for Create data for Create data for Create data for Constructions for Co
Last quote estimate number Last quote estimate number 0 Last saw group number 0 Delete pattems when editing part list Image: Create data for image: Create	Create data for Create data for Create data for Create data for Conting times Offcuts
Last saw group number 0 Create data for Delete pattems when editing part list Image: Create data for Enable autocomplete Image: Create data for Export cutting list format Image: Create data for Format Image: Create data for None Image: Create data for V6 DOS Lite V6 DOS Lite V6 / Windows Lite Image: Create data for	Create data for
Delete pattems when editing part list Image: Create data for Delete pattems when editing part list Image: Create data for Enable autocomplete Image: Create data for Export cutting list format Image: Create data for Format Image: Create data for None Image: Create data for V6 DOS Lite Image: Create data for V6 DOS Lite Image: Create data for V6 / Windows Lite Image: Create data for Image: Create data for Image: Create data for Mathematic Image: Create data for Image: Create data for Image: Create data	Create data for
Delete pattems when editing part list Image: Cutting times Enable autocomplete Image: Cutting dimensions Export cutting list format Image: Cutting dimensions Format None ASCII or Unicode V6 DOS Lite V6 / Windows Lite Image: Cutting list	Cutting times
Enable autocomplete Export cutting list format Format None V6 DOS Lite V6 / Windows Lite Offcuts Offcuts Cutting dimensions Edging Part drawings Destacking Baseboard cutting list	☐ Offcuts
Enable autocomplete Cutting dimensions Export cutting list format Format None ASCII or Unicode V6 DOS Lite V6 / Windows Lite V6 / Windows Lite	
None Part drawings Mone Image: Construction of the second	Impleating dimensions
None Image: Transfer part drawings to sa None Destacking ASCII or Unicode V6 DOS Lite V6 / Windows Lite Baseboard cutting list	
ASCII or Unicode V6 DOS Lite Saseboard cutting list	
ASCII or Unicode V6 DOS Lite V6 / Windows Lite Baseboard cutting list	
Cut Planner	Baseboard cutting list
Optisave	Expected outting list (parts enhil) ×
PNX/BDX (9999/5000)	
Spare PNX/BDX (250 parts) Spare 1	
Spare 2	

Also set System parameter: Export cutting list format

System parameters - Export cutting list format

Page 192 of 268

PNX/BDX (2000 parts) PNX/BDX (250 parts)

These options produce cutting lists and/or board lists in an ASCII/Unicode format. This is useful if the lists are going to be used by other systems.

The export occurs automatically when the part list is optimised. The ASCII/Unicode format is the PNX and/or BDX format.

Kitchen layout DEFAULT DEFAULT BASE-BACK, HARDBOARD-4MM, 976.000000, 735.000000, 1,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,,,,,,,976.0 x 735.0,00000449* BASE-BACK, HARDBOARD-4MM, 476.000000, 735.000000, 1,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,,,,,,476.0 x 735.0.00000450* BASE-BACK, HARDBOARD-4MM, 876.000000, 735.000000, 1,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,,,,,,,876.0 x 735.0,00000451* BASE-BACK, HARDBOARD-4MM, 976.000000, 735.000000, 1,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,,,,,,,,976.0 x 735.0,00000452* BASE-BACK, HARDBOARD-4MM, 976.000000, 735.000000, 1,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,,,,,,,976.0 x 735.0,00000453* BASE-BACK, HARDBOARD-4MM, 476.000000, 735.000000, 1,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,,,,,,476.0 x 735.0,00000454* 735.0,00000455* 735.0,00000456* BASE-BACK, HARDBOARD-4MM, 476.000000, 735.000000, 1,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,,,,,,,476.0 x 735.0,00000457* BASE-BACK, HARDBOARD-4MM, 476.000000, 735.000000, 1,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,,,,,,,476.0 x 735.0,00000458* 22MM,,,,,,,564.0 x 582.0,00000459* 22MM,,,,,,,464.0 x 582.0,00000460* BASE-BOTTOM, MED-DEN-FIBRE-18MM, 464.000000, 581.000000, 1,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0 AK-TAPE-22MM,,,,,,,464.0 x 582.0,00000461 22MM,,,,,,,464.0 x 582.0,00000462* BASE-BOTTOM, MED-DEN-FIBRE-18MM, 464.000000, 581.000000, 1,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0 AK-TAPE-22MM,,,,,,,464.0 x 582.0,00000463* BASE-CABINET-BOTTOM, MED-DEN-FIBRE-18MM, 864.000000, 581.000000, 1,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0AK-TAPE-22MM,,,,,,864.0 x 582.0,00000464* BASE-CABINET-DIVIDER, MED-DEN-FIBRE-18MM,559.000000,533.250000,1,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,,0AK-TAPE-22MM,,,,,560.0 x 533.3,00000465* BASE-CABINET-DOOR, MFC18-OAK, 398.000000, 554.750000, 1,0,0,2,0,0,0,0,0,0,0K-TAPE-22MM,OAK-TAPE-22MM,OAK-TAPE-22MM,OAK-TAPE-22MM,,,,,400.0 x 556.8,00000466*

Page 193 of 268

HARDBOARD-4MM/01,795,HARDBOARD-4MM,2000.000000,1000.000000,4.000000,0.890000,9 HARDBOARD-4MM/02,131,HARDBOARD-4MM,2440.000000,1220.000000,4.000000,0.750000,0 MED-DEN-FIBRE-18MM/01,1090,MED-DEN-FIBRE-18MM,3660.000000,1550.000000,18.000000,4.500000,0 MED-DEN-FIBRE-18MM/02,767,MED-DEN-FIBRE-18MM,2440.000000,1220.000000,18.000000,4.350000,0 MFC18-OAK/01,430,MFC18-OAK,3050.000000,1220.000000,18.000000,3.300000,0 MFC18-OAK/02,111,MFC18-OAK,2440.000000,1220.000000,18.000000,2.970000,0 MHAC12/01,436,WHITE-ACRYLIC-12MM,2440.000000,1220.000000,12.000000,1.320000,4

The other options for 'Export cutting list format' are for special situations where part list are exported after processing to other systems.

4.5 Export - Pattern Exchange Format

The Pattern exchange format contains all the part sizes, board sizes, parameter settings, cutting instructions and drawing information for a run and most of the summary data. Use this to export optimisations (runs) for use by other systems such as a spread sheet, database, or report generator.

This is the program's proprietary format for patterns (results). It is used by several manufacturers where they want pick up information from the optimisation results (cutting patterns).

It is a public format and fully described in Section 3 (above).

All the pattern data and structure is contained in the file in ASCII/Unicode or MDB database format - so it is very useful where custom changes are needed for controlling specific machines or external systems. For example, to update stock control systems, use a special post processor to transfer to a saw.

Page 194 of 268

In this case the 'export' occurs as part of the saw or machine transfer process. This is set up as a transfer mode (transfer option) at the Saw Transfer parameter screen.

11	Saw transfer parame	eters			- D >	×
File	Edit Help					
) 🖄 📕	🏹 🌮 🏷				
٧o	Name	Mode	Path	Program 🔺	6 - Homag/Holzma Cadmatic III/IV/V	
1.	Cadmatic III	6 - Homag/Holzma Cadmatic III/IV/V	c:\v11\Demo\Saw\			
2.	Cadmatic IV	6 - Homag/Holzma Cadmatic III/IV/V	c:\v11\Demo\Saw\		Saw controller	
3.	Cadmatic V	6 - Homag/Holzma Cadmatic III/IV/V	c:\v11\Demo\Saw\		Cadmatic III	
4.	ASCII Pattern Export	11 - ASCII/Unicode PTX	c:\v11\Demo\Saw\		O Cadmatic III (Recursive)	
5.	Online label PC	2 - Online label PC	c:\v11\Demo\Saw\		O Cadmatic IV	
6.	DXF for saw	16 - DXF	c:\v11\Demo\Saw\		O Cadmatic V	
7.	Cutting Centre	17 - Homag/Weeke Cutting Centre	c:\v11\Demo\Saw\CutC		ASCII or Unicode ASCII ~	
8.	SQLite Export	12 - MDB PTX 16 - DXF	c:\v11\Demo\Export\			
9.					Buffered	
0.					Display saw transfer dialog	
1.					Separate runs for patterns using offcut boards	
2.						
3.					Online label PC path	
4.					Path for feedback data c:\v11\Demo\Saw\Feedb	
5.					Spare	
<u>6</u> .						
7.						
З.						
9.					Authentication	
).					Required	
1				>	Heer name	Ļ

Export - Pattern exchange format

Quite often both the standard .saw file and the .ptx file are used by a manufacturer. In this case both files can be exported in a single command by grouping This option is also available for transfer to Machining centres.

At the main screen select the Run to transfer and then the transfer method.

Page 195 of 268

Print	Machine interface Tools Auxili	iary Help				
	Cadmatic III	>	19			=
	Cadmatic IV	>	4	2	2	<u> </u>
nts	ASCII Pattern Export	>		Transfer to saw		Optim
	Online label PC	>				
	DXF for saw	>				
	Cutting Centre	>				
	SQLite Export	>				
	Transfer to WoodWOP					
	Transfer to 2D-DXF					
	Transfer to Nested DXF					
	Transfer to Nested XXL					
	Review Online PC - Nested D	XF				
			_			

The file is exported.

Page 196 of 268

In this case the file is located in the 'Path for Saw data'.

Bedroom & bathroom.ptx - Notepad File Edit Format View Help	
•	
HEADER,1.13,Example Prod req 03-Room / floor number,0,0,1	^
JOBS,1,Bedroom & bathroom-1,Example Prod req 03,,,,1,default,default,3505,20.2	
JOBS,2,Bedroom & bathroom-2,Example Prod req 03,,,,1,default,default,4466,14.1 JOBS,3,Bedroom & bathroom-3,Example Prod req 03,,,,1,default,default,4144,22.4	
NOTES.1.1.Bedroom & bathroom-1.ctt/Bedroom & bathroom-1.brd/default.prm/defaul	
PARTS_REQ.1.1.BTH-CAB-BACK.1.664.0.564.0.4.0.0.0.4.0.0.0	rc.spii//beur
PARTS_REQ,1,2,BTH-CAB-BOTTOM,1,664.0,143.0,4,0,0,0,4,0,0,0	
PARTS_REQ.1.2, BTH-CAB-DOOR-LEFT.1.347.5,448.0,4,0,0,0,4,0,0,0	
PARTS_REQ.1.4, BTH-CAB-DOOR-RIGHT, 1, 347.5, 448.0, 4, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0	
PARTS_REQ.1.5.BTH-CAB-END-LEFT.1.161.0.598.0.4.0.0.0.4.0.0.0.4	
PARTS_REQ.1.6.BTH-CAB-END-RIGHT.1.161.0.598.0.4.0.0.0.4.0.0.0	
PARTS_REQ,1,7,8TH-CAB-SHELF,1,664.0,143.0,8,0,0,0,8,0,0,0	
PARTS_REQ,1,8,BTH-CAB-SHLF-BASE,1,664.0,161.0,4,0,0,0,4,0,0,0	
PARTS_REQ,1,9,BTH-CAB-TOP,1,664.0,161.0,4,0,0,0,4,0,0,0	
PARTS_REQ,1,10,DDC-BACK,2,928.0,311.0,2,0,0,0,2,0,0,0	
PARTS_REQ,1,11,DDC-BOTTOM,3,964.0,564.0,2,0,0,0,2,0,0,0	
PARTS_REQ,1,12,DDC-SIDE-LEFT,2,564.0,311.0,2,0,0,0,2,0,0,0	
PARTS_REQ,1,13,DDC-SIDE-RIGHT,2,564.0,311.0,2,0,0,0,2,0,0,0	
PARTS_REQ,1,14,DRESSER-BACK,2,964.0,1082.0,2,0,0,0,2,0,0,0	
PARTS_REQ,1,15,DRESSER-DRAWER,2,964.0,315.0,6,0,0,0,6,0,0,0	
PARTS_REQ,1,16,DRESSER-END-LEFT,2,600.0,1082.0,2,0,0,0,2,0,0,0	
PARTS_REQ,1,17, DRESSER-END-RIGHT,2,600.0,1082.0,2,0,0,0,2,0,0,0	
PARTS_REQ,1,18,DRESSER-PLINTH,2,964.0,125.0,2,0,0,0,2,0,0,0 PARTS_REQ,1,19,DRESSER-TOP,2,1000.0,600.0,2,0,0,0,2,0,0,0	
PARTS_REQ,1,19,DRESSER-109,2,1000.0,800.0,2,0,0,0,2,0,0,0	
PARTS_REQ,1,21,W-ROBE-BACK,3,1000.0,1782.0,7,0,0,0,7,0,0,0	
PARTS_REQ,1,22,W-ROBE-BASE,5,964.0,578.0,14,0,0,0,14,0,0,0	
PARTS_REQ.1.23,W-ROBE-DOOR-L.5.499.0.1201.0.7.0.0.0.7.0.0.0	
PART5_REQ,1,24,W-ROBE-DOOR-R,5,499.0,1201.0,7,0,0,0,7,0,0,0	
PART5_REQ.1.25.W-ROBE-DRAWER.5.1000.0.225.0.14.0.0.0.14.0.0.0	
PARTS_REQ,1,26,W-ROBE-END-LEFT,5,578.0,1782.0,7,0,0,0,7,0,0,0	
PARTS_REQ,1,27,W-ROBE-END-RIGHT,5,578.0,1782.0,7,0,0,0,7,0,0,0	
PARTS_REQ,1,28,W-ROBE-PLINTH,5,964.0,125.0,7,0,0,0,7,0,0,0	
PARTS_REQ,1,29,W-ROBE-TOP,5,998.0,599.0,7,0,0,0,7,0,0,0	
PARTS_INF,1,1,,,664.0,564.0,,,,,,,,,,,,00005548*,,,,,,1	-
<	►

Page 197 of 268

4.6 Export - Board library data

It is sometimes useful to export the entire contents of the board library to an external file, for example, to update a supporting system. At the Board library screen:-

	View Help																			
		κ 🛓) 🗾 .	,	<i>S</i>	5	7		?											
Clear Filter ^																				
	Material 🔺 Description Thickness Default grain Book Material parameters Picture Type Density _																			
GREE	N GLOSS 18MM		Gloss finish -	Green 1	Bmm			18.0	N		1	0				Gloss fi	inish			0.400
HARD	BOARD-4MM		Hardboard 4	mm				4.0	N			8 ⊦	HBD04							0.750
HARD	BOARD-WHITE-4	мм	Hardboard 4	mm - Whi	ite			4.0	N			8 ⊦	HBD04							0.750
IVORY	GLOSS 18MM		Gloss finish -	Ivory 18	mm			18.0	N			0				Gloss fi	inish			0.400
MAPLE MDF 18MM Medium Density Fibreboard - Maple 18mm					18.0	Y		1	0				MDF				0.650			
MED-D	EN-FIBRE-18MM		Medium Den	sity Fibrel	board 18m	m	-	18.0	N			0				MDF				0.650
MED-D	DEN-FIBRE-25MM		Medium Den	sity Fibrel	board 25m	m	-	25.0	N			0				MDF				0.650
1			- · ·				-					- 1							1	
Boards for material: IVORY GLOSS 18MM Gloss finish - Ivory 18mm Thickness:18.0 Book:0																				
	Board code	Туре 🛛	Length	Width	Informati	Stock	Res	On	der	Cost	Limi	t	Bin	Supplier	м	in Stk	ReOrd	Grain	Parameters	Method
	GLOSS 18MM/0		2440.0	1220.0		52	0)		5.250			225			20	30	N		Area
	Y GLOSS 18M		2440.0	664.0		1	0	-								0		N		Area
	Y GLOSS 18M		538.0	349.5		1	0									0		N		Area
XIVOR	Y GLOSS 18M	Х	664.0	200.7		1	0)	0	2.700	0					0		N		Area

Board library - Export

- Select: File - Export

The program prompts for a path and file name.

Export - Board library		×
Filename	brdlib. bdx]
Path	c:\v90\Demo\Export\	
	OK Help Cancel	

Board library - Export dialog

BDX format

Page 198 of 268

This is a special format for Boards; one line per board including material information. It can be useful for external processing and data can also be re-imported to the Board library via the Import options with this format. BDX is the current format.

The data can either be exported to a Fixed file (BRDLIB.BDX) in the directory set by the System parameter: *Path for export data* or to a selected file path and name.

(See section 2.3 above for details of the BDX format).

4.7 Export - Part library data

It is sometimes useful to export all the Part library data, for example, for updating external systems. At the Part library screen:-

Select: File - Export

The library data is exported to a comma separated value file with a fixed name. PARTLIB.CSV

The file is located in the folder set by the System parameter: Path for Export data

If the parameter setting is blank or there is some other problem with the file an error is reported.

File format

Each line contains a record from the part library. The order of the fields is as follows:-

Code Material Description Length Width Grain Edge Cost Drawing code Information boxes Notes

- Grain values in the file are:-

Page 199 of 268

- 0=No 1=Yes 2=X 3=Variable
- Quick/Short edge codes are exported as one 4 digit field (e.g. 0000)

- Grain and edge fields are blank for fitting and operations and the cost field is blank for parts.

4.8 Export - Product data

At the product library screen there are several options to export data.

- Export product
- Export library
- Export product list

Export product

The export product option is used to export a single product from the library, which includes the part details and any variables, formulae or lookups used.

When the option is selected a .PLE file is created in the path for export data based on the name of the currently selected product.

e.g. If the current product is BASE-OVEN-HSE the file is: BASE-OVEN-HSE.PLE

This file can then be subsequently imported into another user profile or into the same user profile if the product is modified and needs to be reset.

The PLE format is an internal format.

Export library

The export is to an 'Access' MDB format database

There are 9 tables named as follows:

Products - Contains product details (not the part grid at the bottom of product library) Subassemblies - Contains the subassembly details (not the part grid information)

Page 200 of 268

Parts - Contains the part details from the part library

ProductParts - Contains which parts appear in which products (part grid information) ProductSubs - Contains which subassemblies appear in which products (part grid inf.) SubParts - Contains which parts appear in which subassemblies (part grid inf.)

Variables - Contains the variable table details Formulae - Contains the formulae table details Lookups - Contains the lookup table details

A 🛃 🔊 - (° - -	Microsoft Access	Table Tools	
File Home	Create External Data Database Tools Acrobat	t Fields Table	۵ (?
Views Clipboard 5	$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	Size to Switch Fit Form Windows - For Window	A Text prmatting *
		WIIdow	
All Access O 💌 🔹	Products		, in the second se
Search	🛛 🖂 🔽 Code 👻 Description	👻 Width 👻	DefaultWidt - H
Tables	BASE-CABINET Base unit - cabinet	900.0	1 870.0
E Formulae	BASE-CORNER Corner cabinet	800.0	1 870.(
Lookups	BASE-DOUBLE Double base unit	1000.0	1 870.(
Parts	BASE-DOUBLE-2 Double base unit	1000.0	1 870.0
ProductParts	BASE-DRAWER Drawers-@DOORM	1ATEI 500.0	1 870.0
Products	BASE-OVEN-HSE Oven Housing	600.0	1 2350
	■ BASE-SINGLE Single base unit	500.0	1 870.0
ProductSubs	BASE-SINK Sink base unit	1000.0	1 870.0
Subassemblies	BATHROOM-CABINET Bathroom cabinet	700.0	1 600.0
SubParts	CUPBOARD Cupboard - single s	shelf 700.0	0 845.0
Variables	DISHWASHER Dishwasher	600.0	0 870.0
	DRESSER Dressing table	1000.0	1 1100
	FILING-CABINET Filing cabinet	450.0	0 630.0
	WALL_CORNER Wall Corner Cabine	ot 550.0	1 750
Datasheet View			 □
Datasneet view			

The fields for each table are:-

Products

Page 201 of 268

Code, Description, Width, Default width, Height, Default height, Depth, Default depth, VerticalPos, DefaultVerticalPos, Drawing, Planview, Elevationview, Price, AnswerTable, Memo1 to Memo10

Subassemblies

Code, Description, Width, Default width, Height, Default height, Depth, Default depth, Drawing

<u>Parts</u>

Code, Material, Description, Length, DefaultLength, Width, DefaultWidth, Grain, Edging, DrawingType, Drawing, Cost, Infobox1 to Infobox99

Productparts

Product, Part, Qty/time, Material, Length, Width

ProductSubs

Product, Subassembly, Qty/time, Material, Length, Width

SubParts

Subassembly, Part, Qty/time, Material, Length, Width

Variables

Name, Format, Directory, Type, InformationBox, Description, Default, Range

<u>Formulae</u>

Name, Description, Formula

<u>Lookups</u>

Name, Description, Value

Page 202 of 268

Export product list

This creates a file: MPRODLIST.csv (for millimeters) or IPRODLIST.CSV (for inches).

The file is located in the 'Path for Export'.

X	🚽 🤊 - ((≈ ~ ∓	MPF	RODLIST.c	sv - Microsof	t Excel			- (■ £3
Fi	ile Ho	ome Insert Page Lay	out For	mulas	Data Rev	iew	View Acrob	pat	∾ 🕜 ⊑	- 6 X
Pas	te 🛷	Calibri \cdot 11 B I II \cdot B I II \cdot B III \cdot B IIII \cdot B IIII \cdot B IIII \cdot B IIII \cdot Calibrid IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	≡ ≡ ≡ ≣ ≣ ⊒ ⊈ ≇ ⊗ Alignment		General ▼ ∰ ▼ % ・ *.00 ÷.00 Number ⊡	Styles	Here and a set	Σ · A Z · Z · Sort Filter Edit	r * Select *	
	A1	- (° j	🕼 BASE-C	ABINET						~
	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	1	J
_		Base unit - cabinet	870	90	00 600					
_		Corner cabinet	870	80	00 800					
3	BASE-DO	Double base unit	870	100	00 600					
4	BASE-DO	Double base unit	870	100	00 600					
5	BASE-DRA	Drawers-@DOORMATE	870		00 600					
		Oven Housing	2350	60	00 600	@SPEC	IALINST@			=
		(Single base unit	870	50	00 600	@DR@				
-		Sink base unit	870	100						
-		Bathroom cabinet	600		00 180					
_		Cupboard - single shel			350					
		Dressing table	1100	100						
		Filing cabinet	630		50 392					
		Wall Corner Cabinet	750		50 550					
		Double wall unit	750	100						
		Single wall unit	750	50	00 300					
		PRODLIST								
Rea	dy							100% ——		—• "

A line is produced for each product in the library with the fields in the following order:

Code, Description, Height, Width, Depth, Memo1, Memo2, Memo3, Memo4, Memo5, Price, Drawing name, Variable1, default answer1, Variable2, default answer 2...

The drawing name field contains the sketch name, not the plan or elevation names. This field can be blank (empty) but there may still be a product drawing which matches the product name.

Page 203 of 268

The product variables and default answers repeat as many times as required. Default answers are taken from the variables table. If there is no default answer, the answer field is blank (e.g. @variable1@,,@variable2@...). Global variables will appear in the list against each product.

If a product contains parts / machine drawings which have variables, these variables also appear in the list. This also applies to variables which occur in formulae or look-ups which occur in the product, parts or machine drawings.

Sub-assemblies and accessories are not exported. The list of parts that comprise a product are also not exported.

4.9 Export variables deployment list

This option lists where variables names are used across the product library, part library, machining library and drawing library. At the main screen:-

- Select: File - Export variables deployment list

- Select the file format for the file.

CSV XLS XLSX

If the file already exists the program prompts to overwrite the file.

The file is located in the 'Path for Export data' the file name is based on the date. e.g. VARDEPLIST 2015-11-19 1420.xls

The file line of the file contains the following 5 text headings:

Product, Part, Machining, Drawing, Variable

The following lines list all the places where a variable is used, for example:-

1. BASE-CABINET,,, BCAB1

This means the variable BCAB1 is used in the product BASE-CABINET (and not in any part, machining or drawing)

Page 204 of 268

2. BASE-CABINET, BASEPART1, , BCAB2

This means variable BCAB2 is used in product BASE-CABINET and part BASEPART1, but not in a machining item or drawing.

3. BASE-CABINET,,MCH1,,BCAB3

This means variable BCAB3 is used in product BASE-CABINET and machining drawing MCH1, but not in a part or a drawing

4. ,TPART1,,,,VAR2

This means the variable VAR2 is not in any product, machining item or drawing but is used in part TPART1.

Page 205 of 268

The first items in the file are based on product variables and below (parts belonging to the product and associated drawings), then variables used for any remaining unused parts and below, next any remaining machining drawing and finally any remaining drawing library items.

File Home Insert Page Layout Formulas Data Review View Acrobat Image: Constraint of the constraint of theconstraint of the constraint of the constraint of the constraint	🔟 🛃 🍠 🕶 (🔍 🗸 🖵	VARDEPLIST 2013-12-05 1457.xls [C	Compatibility Mode] - Mie	crosoft Excel	- 0 X
Paste Paste <t< td=""><td>File Home Inser</td><td>t Page Layout Formulas D</td><td>Data Review View</td><td>Acrobat</td><td>a 🕜 🗕 🗗 🔀</td></t<>	File Home Inser	t Page Layout Formulas D	Data Review View	Acrobat	a 🕜 🗕 🗗 🔀
A1 f Product A B C D E F 1 Product Part Machining Drawing Variable 2 +BUCDL Part Machining Drawing Variable 3 +BUCDL DOORMATERIAL DOORMATERIAL 4 +BUCDL BACKMATERIAL BACKMATERIAL 5 +BUCDS CARCASEMATERIAL 6 +BUCDS DOORMATERIAL 7 +BUCDS BACKMATERIAL 8 +BUDC PH 9 +BUDC CARCASEMATERIAL 10 +BUDC DOORMATERIAL 11 +DDC DOORMATERIAL 12 +DDC DDC-SIDE-LEFT 13 +DDC DDC-SIDE 14 +DDC DDC-SIDE 15 BASE-CABINET BASE-CABINET-END-LEFT BASE-CABINET BASE-CABINET-END-LEFT BASE-CABINET BASE-CABINET-END-LEFT 16 BASE-CABINET BASE-CABINET-END-LEFT 17 BASE-CABINET BASE-CABINET-END-LEFT 1	Paste	· A A · A · F ≡ ≡ ⊡ · 9 · A · F ∉ ∉ ⊗ · 50	¶ - % , Styles	Delete • Format • Zu Sort & Filter •	Select *
A B C D E F 1 Product Part Machining Drawing Variable 2 +BUCDL CARCASEMATERIAL CARCASEMATERIAL 3 +BUCDL DOORMATERIAL DOORMATERIAL 4 +BUCDS CARCASEMATERIAL EACKMATERIAL 6 +BUCDS CARCASEMATERIAL EACKMATERIAL 7 +BUCDS DOORMATERIAL EACKMATERIAL 8 +BUDC PH PH 9 +BUDC CARCASEMATERIAL 10 +BUDC DOORMATERIAL 11 +DDC DOORMATERIAL 12 +DDC DDC-SIDE-LEFT DOC-SIDE 11 +DDC DOC-SIDE-LEFT DOC-SIDE 12 +DDC DDC-SIDE-RIGHT DDC-SIDE 13 +DDC DDC-SIDE-RIGHT DDC-SIDE 14 +DDC DDC-BACK CARCASEMATERIAL 15 BASE-CABINET BASE-CABINET-END-LEFT BASE-CACACASEMATERIAL 16 BASE-CABINET BASE-CABINET-END-LEFT BASE-CAFINET 1		-			-
1 Product Part Machining Drawing Variable 2 +BUCDL CARCASEMATERIAL 3 +BUCDL DOORMATERIAL 4 +BUCDL BACKMATERIAL 5 +BUCDS CARCASEMATERIAL 6 +BUCDS DOORMATERIAL 7 +BUCDS BACKMATERIAL 8 +BUDC BACKMATERIAL 9 +BUDC BACKMATERIAL 10 +BUDC CARCASEMATERIAL 10 +BUDC DOORMATERIAL 11 +DDC DOORMATERIAL 12 +DDC DC-SIDE-LEFT DDC-SIDE-LEFT DDC-SIDE CARCASEMATERIAL 11 +DDC DOORMATERIAL 12 +DDC DDC-SIDE CARCASEMATERIAL 13 +DDC DDC-SIDE CARCASEMATERIAL 14 +DDC DDC-SIDE-LEFT DDC-SIDE 13 +DDC DDC-SIDE-RIGHT DDC-SIDE 14 +DDC DDC-BACK CARCASEMATERIAL 15 BASE-CABINET BASE-CABINET-END-LEFT BASE-CAE CARCA		В	C D	F	F⊡
8 +BUDC PH 9 +BUDC CARCASEMATERIAL 10 +BUDC DOORMATERIAL 11 +DDC DOORMATERIAL 12 +DDC DDC-SIDE-LEFT DDC DDC-SIDE 13 +DDC DDC-SIDE 14 +DDC DDC-SIDE 15 BASE-CABINET BASE-CABINET-END-LEFT 16 BASE-CABINET BASE-CABINET-END-LEFT 17 BASE-CABINET BASE-CABINET-END-LEFT 18 BASE-CABINET BASE-CABINET-END-LEFT 18 BASE-CABINET BASE-CABINET-END-LEFT	2 +BUCDL 3 +BUCDL 4 +BUCDL 5 +BUCDS	Part	C D B C	ARCASEMATERIAL OORMATERIAL OACKMATERIAL CARCASEMATERIAL	
12 +DDC DDC-SIDE-LEFT DDC-SIDE CARCASEMATERIAL 13 +DDC DDC-SIDE-RIGHT DDC-SIDE CARCASEMATERIAL 14 +DDC DDC-BACK CARCASEMATERIAL 15 BASE-CABINET BASE-CABINET-END-LEFT BASE-CA{ CARCASEMATERIAL 16 BASE-CABINET BASE-CABINET-END-LEFT BASE-CA{ DOORMATERIAL 17 BASE-CABINET BASE-CABINET-END-LEFT BASE-CA{ DOORMATERIAL 17 BASE-CABINET BASE-CABINET-END-LEFT EDGING 18 BASE-CABINET BASE-CABINET-END-RIGHT BASE-CA{ PI AN-VIEL CARCASEMATERIAL 16 + + Export -	8 +BUDC 9 +BUDC 10 +BUDC		P C D	ARCASEMATERIAL	
15 BASE-CABINET BASE-CABINET-END-LEFT BASE-CA{ BASE-CA{ CARCASEMATERIAL 16 BASE-CABINET BASE-CABINET-END-LEFT BASE-CA{ DOORMATERIAL 17 BASE-CABINET BASE-CABINET-END-LEFT BASE-CA{ DOORMATERIAL 17 BASE-CABINET BASE-CABINET-END-LEFT EDGING 18 BASE-CABINET BASE-CABINET-END-RIGHT BASE-CA{ PL AN-VIEL CARCASEMATERIAL 14 + + Export +	12 +DDC 13 +DDC	DDC-SIDE-RIGHT	DDC-SIDE C DDC-SIDE C	ARCASEMATERIAL	
18 BASE-CABINET BASE-CABINET-END-RIGHT BASE-CAEPI AN-VIELCARCASEMATERIAL	15 BASE-CABINET 16 BASE-CABINET	BASE-CABINET-END-LEFT BASE-CABINET-END-LEFT	BASE-CAI BASE-CAI C BASE-CAI BASE-CAI D	ARCASEMATERIAL	
Ready 100%	18 BASE-CABINET		BASE-CAFPI AN-VIE ¹ C		

Page 206 of 268

5. Stand alone operation

It is sometimes useful to run portions of the Optimising software as 'stand alone' programs. For example, to automate the process of importing and optimising or to automate a stock update or to interface with other systems.

Optimising program setup - stand alone operation is a way of running the program with no operator input *BUT a lot of information still comes from the Optimising program which has to be set up in the usual way.* That is, parameters set and co-ordinated, boards and materials available in the Board library, drawings available in the Machining library etc.

Make sure that the operations work using the FULL program before attempting to create the stand alone operation

Instructions - these are specific for each stand alone item so follow the examples carefully .

Running the Import program - example

A typical task is to import parts from a PTX file as a stand alone operation. Run the program IMPORT.EXE from a user profile. This can be from a batch file or from a shortcut or by using the Windows option Start - Run. For example, using a Windows batch file the commands are:-

..\import job32.ptx /format:8

User profile - It is important to run the program from a user profile to locate the system parameter settings for paths and other values required.

Errors - when a program runs in 'silent' mode this means that the usual method of reporting errors is not available because the on-screen list of errors cannot be displayed. Any errors are stored in the file IMPORT.ERR

5.1 Import parts / boards / patterns - stand alone

Using program Import services with other systems via the command line or a batch file

Use the program: IMPORT

```
IMPORT [filename] [/FORMAT:nn] [/OVERWRITE] [/RENAME] [/DELETE]
[/NOWRTBRD] [/UDF] [/SEP] [/UTF-8|/UFT-16LE]
```

Page 207 of 268

filename - path and name of the file to import

The stand alone import mode of the import program allow users to specify Unicode format files by using /UTF-8 or /UTF-16LE on the command line

e.g. IMPORT c:\importdir\files\parts.pnx /FORMAT:3 /UTF-8

Format

Set the import type

/FORMAT:nn

The import types for parts and boards are as follows:-

- 0 Part list order ASCII/Unicode CSV (PNX)
- 1 Cabinet Vision format
- 2 Product Planner format
- 3 Code and quantity ASCII/Unicode CSV (PNX)
- 4 Batch part list order (BTX & PNX)
- 5 Batch Code and quantity (BTX & PNX)
- 6 User defined order ASCII/Unicode CSV (PNX)
- 7 Batch user defined order (BTX)
- 8 Parts & boards ASCII/Unicode CSV (PTX)
- 9 Parts & boards Access (MDB)

10 - Cut Planner format

- 11 MSS/Keytrix format
- 12 Giben Optisave AC & AD files
- 13 Pattern exchange ASCII/Unicode CSV (PTX)
- 14 Pattern exchange Access (MDB)
- 15 Giben Optisave AC file only

16 - BDX format

- 17 Board list User defined order ASCII/Unicode CSV
- 20 XLS parts
- 21 XLSX parts
- 30 XLS boards
- 31 XLSX boards

Page 208 of 268

For example:

IMPORT c:\importdir\files\parts.pnx /FORMAT:3
IMPORT jobs.ptx /FORMAT:13

When using /FORMAT the program runs in silent mode (same as /AUTO) and any errors are sent to a .ERR file.

Delete

Delete original files

/DELETE

Overwrite

Overwrite or replace existing files

/OVERWRITE

Only applies to types 12 and 15. /OVERWRITE command means overwrite all existing files.

Rename

/RENAME

Batch name is allocated a unique number from the same series as quotes/requirements (sonumber.ctl). The part list names are created by using the first five digits of the batch number and the first 3 characters of the job list name.

e.g. BRJOB.PTX contains jobs WRK and NST

IMPORT BRJOB.PTX /RENAME /PARTS /AUTO

Batch file created:-

00004.BTC 00004WRK.PRL 00004NST.PRL

Page 209 of 268

It is important to ensure that, when using this option, the first three characters of each job name are unique within that PTX file. You cannot have, for example, 'BSR10' and 'BSR15' as job names unless these are placed in separate PTX files.

<u>Silent</u>

Run without prompts etc.

/AUTO

Alternative commands

/PARTS /BOARDS /PATTERNS

These commands can be used as an alternative to the FORMAT command. When using these commands the relevant import parameter is used for the import format and the System parameter: *Path for import data* must be set

Errors - When you work with a command like '/AUTO' so that a program runs in 'silent' mode this means that the usual method of reporting errors is not available because the on-screen list of errors cannot be displayed. Any errors are stored in the file IMPORT.ERR

Delete product requirement import files - these can be deleted after import. This is done at the Import - Requirements dialog box. Check the box 'Delete files after import'.

Import files can also be deleted when running the program in the stand-alone mode. Use argument /DELETE to give the command line:

PRODIMP.EXE ["file name.ext"] [/QUOTE] [/AUTO] [/DELETE]

Omit /DELETE if deletion is not required Quotation marks are not needed if the file name does not contain spaces Use /AUTO for stand-alone operation. /QUOTE – necessary for importing quotes, otherwise this program will start in import requirement mode

User defined

/UDF

Page 210 of 268

Where there is an import parameter for user defined parts or boards the parameter file can be specified on the command line with the UDF option.

IMPORT.EXE TESTFILE.IMP /FORMAT:6 /UDF:Myparts

Where the file name includes spaces the name must be enclosed in quotes.

IMPORT.EXE TESTFILE.IMP /FORMAT:6 /UDF:"My parts"

The /UDF argument only applies if /FORMAT:6 or /FORMAT:7 are also set.

The /UDF argument is only followed by the file name.

Separator

/SEP:<separator>

Specify the separator for the file. e.g.

/SEP:58 /SEP:":"

The separator is either the decimal Ascii number or the character enclosed in quotes

The separator can be any ASCII code between 32 and 127 except the following (0 to 9, A to Z or a to z).

If the separator is not valid an error is reported.

Existing board list

/NOWRTBRD

Only applies to part list import

Stops the program deleting the existing board list - this allows the program to re-use a board list.

5.2 Export reports - stand alone

Using program Output services via the command line or a batch file to print or export data

Page 211 of 268

Use program: OUTPUT

This allows printing or export of runs / summaries. There are several different options available:-

/PRINT		-	print		
/EXPORT		-	export	to	ASCII files
/EXPORT	/MDB	-	export	to	Access database

Printing

/PRINT= <printername></printername>	-	spec	ify	the pri	nte	r
/REPORTS= <reportletters></reportletters>	-	set	the	reports	; to	print
/RUN= <runumber></runumber>	-	set	the	run nam	ne /	number

Reports are specified with a report letter (see below).

For example:-

OUTPUT /PRINT /REPORTS=BCE OUTPUT /PRINT=\\SERVER\LASERJET4 /RUN=00027 /REPORTS=BCE

Export to ASCII file(s)

/EXPORT	-	export to ASCII files
/REPORTS= <reportletters></reportletters>	-	set the reports to print
/RUN= <runumber></runumber>	-	set the run name / number

Reports are specified with a report letter (see below).

For example:-

OUTPUT /EXPORT /REPORTS=BCE OUTPUT /EXPORT /RUN=00027 /REPORTS=BCE

Export to MDB file

/EXPORT /MDB	-	export to Access database
/REPORTS= <reportletters></reportletters>	-	set the reports to print
/RUN= <runumber></runumber>	-	set the run name / number

Reports are specified with a report letter (see below).

For example:-

Page 212 of 268

OUTPUT /EXPORT /MDB /REPORTS=BCE OUTPUT /EXPORT /MDB /RUN=00027 /REPORTS=BCE

Export to XLS/XLSX

/EXPORT	/XLS	-	export	to	Excel
/EXPORT	/XLSX	-	export	to	Excel

<u>Errors</u>

Any errors are sent to a .ERR file.

Report letters (not all reports can be exported)

A Batch Summary B Management Summary C Pattern Summary D Part Summary E Board Summary F Offcut summary G Distribution summary H Input summary I Destacking summary J Pattern drawing K Part sizes for pattern L Cutting dimensions M Pattern preview N Edging summary O Material summary P Machine times Q Saw loading summary R Station summary T Job costing U Fittings V Operations Y Sundry parts 1 Nested Preview 2 Nested Drawings 3 Saw simulation 4 Nested pieces 5 Nested parts 6 Batch material summary

Override export path

The location of exported files can be temporarily overridden when exporting review

Page 213 of 268

runs data by using the OUTPUT program in stand alone mode.

The command line argument is /EXPORTPATH followed by the path for export data. This path can also be a UNC path, for example:-

..\OUTPUT.EXE /EXPORT /REPORTS=J /EXPORTPATH=O:\EXPORT\ ..\OUTPUT.EXE /EXPORT /REPORTS=J /EXPORTPATH=\\SERVER\EXPORT\

If a path contains spaces then the path must be surrounded with quotes, for example:

..\OUTPUT.EXE /EXPORT /REPORTS=BCD /EXPORTPATH="O:\SPACED PATH\"

If the path specified is not valid the export does not take place

Send to PDF

Send to PDF

Create a printout as a PDF file. Use the /PDF argument:-

..\OUTPUT.EXE /PDF /REPORTS:BC

'/PRINT' is not needed if '/PDF' is used. To use PDF there must be at least one printer driver installed on the system.

Running the Output program - example

A typical task is to export some of the reports to an ASCII file Run the program OUTPUT.EXE from a user profile. This can be from a batch file or from a shortcut or by using the Windows option Start - Run. For example, using a Windows batch file the commands are:-

..\output /export /reports=CD

In this example the reports exported are the Pattern Summary (C) and the Part summary (D). The current run is used unless the /RUN option specifies a different run.

User profile - It is important to run the program from a user profile to locate the system parameter settings for paths and other values required.

Page 214 of 268

Errors - when a program runs in 'silent' mode this means that the usual method of reporting errors is not available because the on-screen list of errors cannot be displayed. Any errors are stored in the file OUTPUT.ERR

Note - If these commands are to be run from the Auxiliary menu then the equals sign should be replaced with a colon.

..\OUTPUT.EXE /PDF /REPORTS:BC

5.3 Export Library data - stand alone

Board library

Use the program: BOARD

BOARD [/BDX]

This creates the file brdlib.bdx in the path set by the system parameter: Path for Export data

..\BOARD /BDX

The program should be run from a 'User profile' either by running the program from that profile (with the Windows Run command or a Batch file) or by setting the 'Start in' option on a shortcut.

An example of a batch file is the following.

CD \USER1 C:\USER1\BOARD.EXE /BDX

Export part and product library data

Stand alone options to export the full libraries

Part library

Use the /EXPORT command line argument. This creates a file: PRTLIB.csv

c:\v11\PARTS.EXE /EXPORT

Page 215 of 268

The file is located in the 'Path for Export'.

Product library

Use the /EXPORT command line argument. This creates a file: MPRODLIST.csv (for millimeters) or IPRODLIST.CSV (for inches).

c:\V11\PRODLIB.EXE /EXPORT

The file is located in the 'Path for Export'.

5.4 Batch operations - stand alone

Many operations such as optimising work as a batch operation - even if, for example, only one cutting list is optimised.

For stand alone operation you often need to run the batch process - the following are the instructions to achieve this.

The program for batch operations is BATCH.EXE. The command syntax is as follows.

BATCH [filename] [/AUTO] [/OPTIMISE]

filename - the name of the file to apply batch operations to. Batch file (*filename*.BTC), part list (*filename*.PRL), or cutting list (*filename*.CTT).

Square brackets [] indicate that the command is optional. If no filename is specified the current batch is used.

Note - option '/OPTIMISE' can also be spelt as '/OPTIMIZE'

For example:-

BATCH DEMO1.PRL /AUTO /OPTIMISE

(Optimises the part list DEMO1).

IAUTO - silent operation - no dialogs or error messages are displayed.

/OPTIMISE - optimisation of the named file

Page 216 of 268

The /AUTO argument is needed with /OPTIMISE.

For example:

A batch file to import parts from a pattern exchange file (ptx), optimise the batch and transfer information to the saw and machining centre.

..\IMPORT %1 /AUTO /PARTS -..\BATCH /AUTO /OPTIMISE ..\SAWLINK /AUTO /1 ..\MCHLINK

Note - during optimisation any cutting lists or board lists that do not exist are automatically created.

If no name is specified for a batch optimisation (e.g. BATCH.EXE /AUTO /OPTIMISE), the current batch is used and any cutting lists that do not exist for the batch are created.

If a filename is specified for a batch optimisation but there is no file extension the program looks for <filename>.BTC first, <filename>.CTT next and <filename.PRL last. If none of these exists, an error message is placed in the error file (!.ERR)

The system of automatically dividing cutting lists that apply when optimising from the part list program also applies for BATCH.EXE standalone optimising. This is based on the 'Optimise options' and 'Category for part list divide' system parameters.

To perform the auto-divide the command line for BATCH.EXE needs the file name with extension

e.g. batch.exe 84326.ctt /auto /optimise

If no file is specified the optimisation uses the current batch which is created by the import process and this is not divided. If no extension is specified (e.g. "84326") the optimisation will also read and optimise the batch file (btc) with that name and will not auto-divide.

The above assumes that the cutting lists exists, if it does not then the extension PRL should be used

e.g. batch.exe 84326.prl /auto /optimise

Page 217 of 268

Import user defined parts - import parameter file for user defined parts can be specified on the command line. This is handled with the /UDF command line argument.

IMPORT.EXE TESTFILE.IMP /FORMAT:6 /UDF:02

This uses the user defined format 02 which has .IMP as its file extension. Errors are output if the user defined format file does not exist.

The /UDF argument only applies if /FORMAT:6 or /FORMAT:7 is used, any other format will generate an error message.

Import user defined product requirements - The /UDF command line argument can also be used to specify the product requirement import parameter file when import products.

Remaining parts - in /AUTO mode there is no dialog to save any remaining or invalid parts (if they exist). Invalid parts are reported in the error file.

- For stand alone operation - the parameter 'Prompt before modifying existing list' parameter is ignored and all board lists are updated if possible.

Example using batch operations

A Windows batch file to import parts from a pattern exchange file (ptx), optimise the batch and transfer information to the saw and machining centre.

..\IMPORT %1 /FORMAT:8 ..\BATCH /AUTO /OPTIMISE ..\SAWLINK /AUTO /1

Note - during optimisation any cutting lists or board lists that do not exist are automatically created.

%1 is the usual Windows batch command line variable which is a place holder for the file name.

User profile - It is important to run the programs from a user profile to locate the system parameter settings for paths and other values required

Errors - when a program runs in 'silent' mode this means that the usual method of reporting errors is not available because the on-screen list of errors cannot be displayed. Any errors are stored in the file !.ERR

Page 218 of 268

Ignore errors

/IGNOREBRDERR

The optimisation may report errors but continues.

BATCH DEMO1.PRL /AUTO /OPTIMISE /IGNOREBRDERROR

This can be useful where the list contains boards of zero dimension (0×0) which remain in the board list, for example, when using combination materials.

5.5 Stock update and stock issue - stand alone

Using program Stock control services via the command line / batch file

Use program: STOCK

There are several different options available:-

/IMPORTSTOCK	-	import stock
/OVERWRITESTOCK	-	overwrite stock
/ISSUESTOCK	-	issue stock
/ALLOCSTOCK	-	reserve stock
/RESET	-	month/year end report
/UDF	-	user defined import
/UTF-8	-	- unicode format 8 import file
/UTF-16LE	-	- unicode format 16LE import file

These are separate options for the Stock program.

Import stock

STOCK <filename> /IMPORTSTOCK [/FORMAT:n] [/UPDATEEXISTING]
[/ADDNEWSTOCK] [/SEP:<separator>]

filename - file with stock information. This must include the correct file extension.

STOCK MyBoards.bdx / IMPORTSTOCK

The basic operation is to add incoming values to existing ones.

Import file MFC15-03 2440 x 1220 98 MFC15-04 3660 x 1830 15

Page 219 of 268

MFC15-05 2010 x 1680 61

Board libr	ary			BEFORE			AFTER
MFC15-03	2440	х	1220	320	MFC15-03	2440 x 1220	418
MFC15-04	3660	х	1830	26	MFC15-04	3660 x 1830	41

The Unicode format of files can be configured for stock import into the board library by using either /UTF-8 or /UTF-16LE on the command line.

e.g. STOCK MyBoards.bdx /IMPORTSTOCK /UTF-8

The format can be set via the System parameters in the user profile or via the /FORMAT switch. The format must match the file name extension.

STOCK MyBoards.bdx / IMPORTSTOCK / FORMAT:1

The numbers for the /FORMAT switch are:-

- 0 BRD format
- 1 BDX format
- 2 Bargstedt stock file BESTAND.STK
- 3 External SQL database
- 4 User defined order ASCII/Unicode CSV
- 5 User defined order Excel XLS
- 6 User defined order Excel XLSX

To also add any new stock (Board and offcuts) use the /ADDNEWSTOCK switch.

STOCK MyBoards.bdx / IMPORTSTOCK / FORMAT:1 / ADDNEWSTOCK

Import fil	e								
MFC15-03	2440	х	1220	98					
MFC15-04	3660	х	1830	15					
MFC15-05	2010	х	1680	61					
Board libr	ary			BEFORE					AFTER
MFC15-03	2440	х	1220	320	MFC15-03	2440	х	1220	418
MFC15-04	3660	х	1830	26	MFC15-04	3660	х	1830	41
					MFC15-05	2010	х	1680	61

To increase / decrease any existing stock values with those in the import file use the /UPDATEEXISTING switch

STOCK MyBoards.bdx / IMPORTSTOCK / FORMAT: 1 / ADDNEWSTOCK / UPDATEEXISTING

Page 220 of 268

Import file	2							
MFC15-03	2440	х	1220	98				
MFC15-04	3660	х	1830	15				
MFC15-05	2010	х	1680	61				
Board libra	ary			BEFORE				AFTER
MFC15-03	2440	х	1220	320	MFC15-03	2440	x 1220	98
MFC15-04	3660	х	1830	26	MFC15-04	3660	x 1830	15
					MFC15-05	2010	x 1680	61

For the BDX format only - a separator can be specified; this is useful where the BDX fields are separated by a character other than a comma, for example a colon.

STOCK MyBoards.bdx / IMPORTSTOCK / FORMAT:1 / SEP: ":"

The separator can be specified as a character or a number e.g. /SEP:58 or /SEP:":"

Overwrite stock

STOCK <filename> /OVERWRITESTOCK [/FORMAT:n] [/OVERWRITEEXISTING]
[/SEP:<separator/]</pre>

filename - file with stock information. This must include the correct file extension.

STOCK MyBoards.bdx /OVERWRITESTOCK

The basic operation is to add new stock (Boards and offcuts) to the library.

Import fil	e								
MFC15-03	2440	х	1220	98					
MFC15-04	3660	х	1830	15					
MFC15-05	2010	х	1680	61					
Board libr	ary			BEFORE					AFTER
MFC15-03	2440	х	1220	320	MFC15-03	2440	х	1220	320
MFC15-04	3660	х	1830	26	MFC15-04	3660	х	1830	26
					MFC15-05	2010	х	1680	61

The format can be set via the System parameters in the user profile or via the /FORMAT switch. The format must match the file name extension

STOCK MyBoards.bdx /OVERWRITESTOCK /FORMAT:1

The numbers for the /FORMAT switch are:- 0 - BRD format, 1 - BDX format, 2 - Bargstedt

Page 221 of 268

stock file BESTAND.STK.

To overwrite the quantities of existing board codes use the /OVERWRITEEXISTING switch.

STOCK MyBoards.bdx /OVERWRITESTOCK /FORMAT:1 /OVERWRITEEXISTING

Import file	2								
MFC15-03	2440	х	1220	98					
MFC15-04	3660	х	1830	15					
MFC15-05	2010	х	1680	61					
Board libra	ary			BEFORE					AFTER
MFC15-03	2440	х	1220	320	MFC15-03	2440	х	1220	98
MFC15-04	3660	х	1830	26	MFC15-04	3660	х	1830	15
					MFC15-05	2010	х	1680	61

For the BDX format only - a separator can be specified; this is useful where the BDX fields are separated by a character other than a comma, for example a colon.

STOCK MyBoards.bdx /OVERWRITESTOCK /FORMAT:1 /SEP:":"

The separator can be specified as a character or a number e.g. /SEP:58 or /SEP:":"

Can also include the /BOARDOPTIONS and /OFFCUTOPTIONS commands to control the overwrite process. e.g.

STOCK.EXE /OVERWRITESTOCK /BOARDOPTIONS:1 /OFFCUTOPTIONS:0

The options are:-

0 = do nothing 1 = clear quantities 2 = remove items

Import or Overwrite stock from external SQL database

This follows the rules in the above sections. An example is:-

STOCK /IMPORTSTOCK /FORMAT:3 /UPDATEEXISTING /ADDNEWSTOCK STOCK /OVERWRITESTOCK /FORMAT:3

The relevant system parameters must be set to make the link to the external database.

Page 222 of 268

Issue stock

STOCK /ISSUESTOCK

This issues stock for the current run. This can also include the command: /OPT to control the stock update, e.g.

STOCK /ISSUESTOCK /OPT:23

Options are:-

- 1 Adjust boards
- 2 Adjust offcuts
- 3 Add offcuts
- 4 Adjust edging
- 5 Adjust fittings
- 6 Adjust monthly summary

Reserve stock

STOCK /ALLOCSTOCK

Reservation records are assigned the current date in the 'cut date' field.

This reserves stock for the current run.

Reset Transactions

STOCK /RESET

Produces the End of Month / Year report. Stock transactions (audit trail) are automatically exported to an external file. The external file is located in the: Path for Stock libraries (if set) other it is located in the Path for library data. For example:-

Transactions 2015-09-25 1305.csv

Import stock from file in user defined format

/UDF Example: /UDF:"board import"

The default extension is ubx. If the file name is not set the program uses the file

Page 223 of 268

specified in system parameters.

Other options are:

[/UPDATEEXISTING] [/ADDNEWSTOCK] [/SEP:<separator>]

The /SEP option takes precedence over the separator specified in the board import parameters.

<u>Notes</u>

- separator can be any ASCII code between 32 and 127 except the following (0 to 9, A to Z or a to z).

- for /FORMAT the program runs in silent mode and any errors are sent to a .ERR file.

Stand alone Minimum free stock report

Use program: STOCK

STOCK /MINFREESTOCK

The output defaults to all materials rather than prompting for a range. The minimum free stock report appears on screen and may be printed in the usual way.

5.6 Import product requirements - stand alone

Use program: PRODIMP

PRODIMP [filename] [/AUTO] [/DELETE] [/UDF:<parameter filename>]
/[SEP:<separator] [/CALCPARTS] [/IGNORENULL]</pre>

filename - file with requirements information

/AUTO - silent running

/DELETE - delete import file

User defined

Import stock from file in user defined format.

Page 224 of 268

/UDF

Example: /UDF:"board import"

The /UDF argument is only followed by the file name.

The default extension is ubx. If the file name is not set the program uses the file specified in system parameters.

Other options are:

[/UPDATEEXISTING] [/ADDNEWSTOCK] [/SEP:<separator>]

The /SEP option takes precedence over the separator specified in the board import parameters.

Separator

/SEP:<separator>

Specify the separator for the file.

/SEP:58 /SEP:":"

The separator is either the decimal ASCII number or the character enclosed in quotes. The separator can be any ASCII code between 32 and 127 except the following (0 to 9, A to Z or a to z).

If the separator is not valid an error is reported.

Calculation of parts

/CALCPARTS

Creates the part list and cutting list automatically

Ignore Null variable answers

/IGNORENULL

Page 225 of 268

If this is used then any NULL values in the file will not be used to blank out variable answers during the import process.

<u>Errors</u>

Any errors created during import and generation of the product requirement file, part list and cutting list files are placed in the PRODIMP.ERR file.

<u>Note</u>

/CALCPARTS can only be used in standalone mode and therefore needs to be run with the /AUTO command.

5.7 Saw transfer - stand alone

Use the program: SAWLINK

SAWLINK [/Switches]

Use the various switch options to specify the details of the transfer, for example:-

```
..\sawlink /AUTO ..\sawlink /AUTO /SAWPATH="c:\Saw transfer" /TRANSMODE=6 /CADMATIC=CAD4
```

Switches

NB /AUTO is mandatory for stand alone operation.

Switch	Options	Example	Default
/SAWPATH=name	Full path name	/SAWPATH="c:\saw transfer"	current directory
/TRANSMODE=number	Saw transfer mode number (2 - 14)	/TRANSMODE=3	6 (CADmatic 3)
/WARNING=number	Retransfer warning level (1 or 2)	/WARNING=1	0 (not set)
/ONLINEPATH=name	Full path for online data	/ONLINE=c:\MySawData	blank (no path set)
/LOGIN=number:name:password	Authentication required User name Password	/LOGIN=1:userjones:dfxg y	0 (login not used)
/SAFE=number:value:value	Safe transfer enabled (0-1) Timeout 1 Timeout 2	/SAFE=1:3:5	0 (not used)
/SPARE=text			blank
/PTXOPTIONS=command	P - prompt before overwrite R - one file per run Q - SQLite output format S – Include tables for cutting times	/PTXOPTIONS=P /PTXOPTIONS=PR /PTXOPTIONS=Q /PTXOPTIONS=S	blank (not set)

Page 226 of 268

	simulators		
/CPOUT=number	Cpout naming method (0-1)	/CPOUT=1	0
/CPOUTUDF=parameter name	CPOUT import/export parameter name	/CPOUTUDF="Custom CPOUT"	Blank (not set)
/ILENIA=number llenia controller	Use Ilenia controller (0-1)	/ILENIA=1	0
/CADMATIC=code	Type of CADmatic CADR - CADmatic 3 recursive CAD4 - CADmatic 4	/CADMATIC=CAD4	blank (CADmatic 3)
/IMAGE=format code,color code	Colour codes (BMPM,BMP24,BMP, BMP16,BMP256,WMF,EMF,JPG,JPEG) Use colour (0-1)	/IMAGE=BMP256,1	blank (not set)
/ALPHA=number	Allow alphanumeric runs for CADmatic 1/2 (0-1)	/ALPHA=1	0 (not set)
/COMMSPORT=port code	Communication port for saw	/COMMSPORT=COM1	blank (not set)
/GROUP=number	Transfer to group (group number)	/GROUP=1	blank (not set)
/RUN-name	Run number to use	/RUN=10023	current batch
/AUTO	Stand alone (silent) operation	/AUTO	
/DXFOPTIONS	Specify output format for DXF files	/DXFOPTIONS=1:0:1:1	1=include 0=do not include
/DELETE	Delete runs after transfer	/DELETE	
/number	Saw number (line number of saw transfer parameters (0-6)	/1	
/TRANSDRW	Transfer Part drawings to Saw	/TRANSDRW=1	0
/TRANSDEST	Create destack data for CADmatic	/TRANSDEST=1	0

Refer to the Saw transfer parameters for full details of each option

<u>Notes</u>

- For file names and commands with spaces use quotation marks to enclose the text

- Specifying a run to transfer. The run can be either a name or a run number:-

/RUN=00001 /RUN="Week 1"

If any run files are missing an error is reported

- The format of the commands reflects the usage in the previous Options command

Page 227 of 268

- /GROUP - this refers to the number of the group in the saw transfer parameter list. The first group in the list is group 1 and the next group 2 etc.

Previous commands

- /AUTO, /DELETE, and /number are the previous commands - these can still be used in the same way. But do NOT use with any of the other commands; in this case /number means that any other command options are ignored. This also applies to the new /GROUP command.

/AUTO automatic and silent transfer of files

'Automatic and silent' - means that the transfer program does not use screen displays or report prompts and errors on screen. Transfers the current batch of runs.

/DELETE - remove original files

Run files are deleted from the directory set by the System parameter: Path for data, when the whole batch is successfully transferred to the saw. Only files associated with the current batch are deleted (<run>.*).

/n saw number

The 'n' stands for the number of the item in the saw transfer parameter list.

e.g. ..\SAWLINK /AUTO /1 /delete

Previously for saw transfer the /DELETE option also deleted any parameter files associated

with run. This is no longer done. The files deleted are:-

Run name.* - any file matching the run name in the Path for data Cutting list (.ctt) - from 'Path for part lists' if set or 'Path for data' otherwise Part list (.prl) - from 'Path for part lists' if set or 'Path for data' otherwise Board list (.brd) - board list associated with the run Batch file (.btc)

- CADmatic saws in a group must all use the same controller

- Machines using PTX transfer must export the same pattern image format

Page 228 of 268

Separate offcut patterns

Use this switch for stand alone saw transfer to separate offcut patterns to a different run (/SEPARATEOFCRUNS=1).

..\sawlink /AUTO /SAWPATH="c:\Saw transfer" /TRANSMODE=6 /CADMATIC=CAD4 /SEPARATEOFCRUNS=1

Saw transfer to DXF

The DXF saw transfer options can be specified as a command line option for stand alone operation.

/DXFOPTIONS=1:0:1:1

The four digits correspond to the for layers so in the above example the BOARD layer and OFFCUT layer would be included in the DXF files and the PART and CUT layers would not. By default if no DXF options are specified then all layers are generated.

<u>Lite</u>

The following arguments are used:

Sawlink /AUTO /SAWPATH=path /DELETE

5.8 Back up User profile - stand alone

Take a copy of a user profile.

The backup process can also be activated from the command line. Program must run from a User profile

BACKUP /AUTO /PATH=<path name>

/AUTO - silent operation (any errors are stored in a backup.err file in the user profile).

/PATH - override current System parameter: Path for backup and place the backup file in a different directory/folder

BACKUP /AUTO /PATH=E:\BACKUPS

Page 229 of 268

If no path specified or invalid path and error is reported

5.9 Stand alone operation - examples

Example of stand alone operation - 1

In this example a Windows batch file is used to control the process of importing a part list from a pattern exchange file and optimising the part list.

The batch file (example2.bat) contains:-

```
..\import %1 /format:8
..\batch %1 /optimise /auto
```

It is located in a user profile (in this case V11demo).

%1 is the usual Windows batch file place holder

The batch file example2.bat is run from a Windows shortcut which provides the name of the file to import.

The 'Start in' box is important since the batch file must be located in or start in the V11 user profile.

Errors - if an error occurs .ERR files are created in the user profile, for example, IMPORT.ERR. These are text files and can be viewed with any Windows text editor or Word processor.

Page 230 of 268

Example of stand alone operation - 2

In this example a part list is imported from a pattern exchange file, optimised and the Board summary exported to a spread sheet. The batch file (example4.bat) contains:-

```
..\import %1 /format:8
..\batch %1 /optimise /auto
..\output /export /reports=E
copy ..\V11demo\import\%1e.exd ..\V11demo\import\%1e.csv
"c:\program files\Microsoft office\office10\excel.exe" ..\V11demo\import\%1e.csv
```

The last two lines copy the resulting EXD file to CSV and load it into a spread sheet. The spread sheet commands will vary depending on the system used.

The batch file is located in a user profile (in this case V11demo).

%1 is the usual Windows batch file place holder

Note - the second value of the system parameter: *Run - last, use part list* must be set so that the output files (ptn and exd) have the same name as the part list that is imported and optimised.

The batch file example4.bat is run from a Windows shortcut which provides the name of the file to import.

In this case the file extensions are not used (they are not needed) as they would clash with the operation of the batch file.

The result is the board summary data loaded into a spread sheet ready for use.

Other stand alone options

There are various stand alone options for the Online label PC, the Saw Queue, and Saw Simulation programs but these are part of the operation of the programs themselves and are covered in the Help.

Most of the portions of the Optimising software can be run directly from the command line but there is not really any purpose in this and it is safer to run the full program in the usual way. To restrict access to some parts of the program use System parameters or purchase security keys with a restricted set of modules available e.g. Parts Only.

Page 231 of 268

Use the Auxiliary menu on the main menu screen to set up links to other programs. This is usually a better method than using a batch file to achieve the same result.

5.10 CADLink program

Stand alone program for direct conversion from Pattern Exchange to CADmatic 3/4/5 (recursive)

- To install copy the cadlink.exe program to the required location
- Check the CADlink security key is plugged in.

The format of the command line for CADlink is:-

cadlink filename [destination] [/options]

filename - argument to specify the input file(s) (e.g. c:\V11\import\week1.ptx)

Input files are Pattern exchange files (.ptx .mdb) Wildcards can be included (e.g. c:\V11\import*.mdb) If only name and extension are used (e.g. week3.ptx)program assumes current directory as the location If including a path do not use the relative path format (e.g. ...) [] - indicates an optional value or argument

Maximum length for *filename:* 150 characters - within this the name has a maximum length of 50 characters (e.g. c:\V11\import\job325-exchangefile-01.ptx)

There are several different types of path:-

Mapped drive - c:\V11\user1 UNC (Universal naming convention) - \\mainsrv\N\V11\user1 Relative path - ..\V11\user1

The program and most dialogs for paths support all these types of path specification. There are restrictions on the overall length of the path and some characters are not allowed in path names. Paths can include spaces and dots.

\\Testbed09\os (c)\V11.gt6\V11.exe

destination - argument to specify the path where .saw files are created (e.g. c:\cadv40\data\saw)

Page 232 of 268

Specify path only Trailing '\' is not required If no destination is specified the same directory as the input files is assumed Do not use the relative path format (e.g. ...\) Program creates path specified if it does not exist Maximum length for *destination*: 150 characters Destination argument is optional

CPOUT import parameters - parameter files to control CPOUT import/export

CADlink has also been updated to allow the use of CPOUT import/export parameters when working with CPOUT files. The parameter file name to be used should be specified after the /IMPORT_CPOUT command line option separated by a colon

New options available in cadlink.ini / command line arguments are:

/IMPORT_CPOUT	;	Import from CPOUT format rather than PTX	rom CPOUT format rather than	Х
/CAD3	;	CADmatic 3 (non recursive)	2 3 (non recursive)	
/CAD3R	;	CADmatic 3 (recursive)	2 3 (recursive)	

Examples:

cadlink /IMPORT_CPOUT=Default CPOUT.*

cadlink /IMPORT_CPOUT="My params" *.cpo

If the name of the CPOUT file does not match the format specified in the parameters, it will not be imported.

options - settings to control CADlink operation.

Only specify the options required (if any).

/BACKGROUND[:n] /DELETE /HIDE /RESULT=[path] /INF=[n-m]

Page 233 of 268

/UDI=[*n-m*] /IMPORT_CPOUT=[*filename*] /CAD3 /CAD3R /CAD4 /CAD5

[] - indicates an optional value or argument

The following can also be used as an alternative to the *filename* and *destination* arguments.

/FILENAME=filename /DESTINATION=destination

See below for full details for each option.

Example

```
cadlink c:\V11\import\week1.ptx c:\cadv40\data\saw /BACKGROUND:10
/DELETE
```

<u>Note</u>

If no options are used program looks for '*.ptx' in the current working directory. This allows the program to run just by double-clicking in Windows Explorer.

. is allowed - this means *.ptx and *.mdb

CADlink initialisation errors

Irrespective of foreground / background mode, the program must pass certain tests before it can begin processing files. If these tests fail the program terminates with one of the following (negative) exit codes.

- -1 No security key
- -2 Access denied to source path (read)
- -3 Access denied to destination path (write)
- -4 Program initialisation error

CADlink error return / result files

Page 234 of 268

When converting a single pattern exchange file CADlink returns the result in the program exit code. The exit code is zero for a successful import or non zero to indicate an error.

If a wildcard is used (e.g. *.ptx) then for each pattern exchange file which matches the wildcard pattern the program creates a result file (<ptx name>.rlt).

A result file is created even if an import is successful.

If all imports are successful, the program exits with code zero otherwise the exit code is the first error encountered. Pattern exchange files which already have a result file in the destination path are ignored.

If the program is running in background mode result files are always created / checked since the program has no exit code. The existence of the .rlt file prevents the program from continuously importing a bad pattern exchange file.

The result file (.rlt) contains three lines as follows:

<u>ASCII/Unicode PTX</u> [error number] [field number] [line number]

<u>MDB PTX</u> [error number] [field number] [table name]

Successful imports have zeros on all three lines. A line number or table name may not always be applicable, in which case these fields will be zero.

List of error numbers

- -1 No security key
- -2 Access denied to source path (read)
- -3 Access denied to destination path (write)
- -4 Program initialisation error
- 0 Import successful
- 1 File not found
- 2 Bad format (General catch-all)
- 3 Too many jobs

Page 235 of 268

- 4 Duplicate jobs
- 5 Too many part types
- 6 Too many board types
- 7 Too many patterns
- 8 Too many cuts
- 9 Illegal part index
- 10 Illegal board index
- 11 Illegal pattern index
- 12 Illegal cut index13 Illegal Offcut index
- 14 CADplan Too many parts to optimise
- 15 CADplan Too many boards to optimise
- 16 CADplan Optimiser fatal error
- 17 Illegal material index
- 18 CADmatic 3 Job name not valid (contains spaces or > 8 chrs)
- 19 CADmatic 3 Part, board or material code too long (> 25 chrs)
- 20 CADmatic 3 Illegal pattern type (no templates allowed)
- 21 CADmatic 3 Illegal recuts. Pattern number in field value

Job naming / multiple jobs

The PTX format allows for multiple jobs so more than one .saw file may be created. Job names are listed in the JOBS record and these names are used to name the saw files.

Note - the program does not attempt to split runs for the saw.

Options

Input files (/FILENAME)

Full path to the input file(s). Format is:-

/FILENAME=filename

/FILENAME=c:\V11\import\week1.ptx

Format and restrictions the same as the *filename* argument (see above)

Input files (/IMPORT_CPOUT)

Use CPOUT files as the input files rather than PTX

Page 236 of 268

Examples:

cadlink /IMPORT_CPOUT CPOUT.*
cadlink /IMPORT_CPOUT *.cpo

When the CPOUT naming convention is used (cpout.nnn or cpout.nnnn), the result (.rlt) and .saw files are named after the extension.

For example:

CPOUT.005 → 005.rlt, 005.saw

Location for .saw files (/DESTINATION)

Location where .saw files are created. Format is:-

/DESTINATION=destination

/DESTINATION=c:\cadv40\data\saw

Format and restrictions the same as the *destination* argument (see above)

CADmatic 3 saw files mode (/CAD3 or /CAD3R)

Mode to produce either CAD3 or CAD3R saw files rather than the default CAD4 saw files

Examples:

cadlink /CAD3 *.ptx

cadlink /CAD3R *.ptx

Additional errors may occur in the result file (.rlt) when exporting to CADmatic 3 formats.

CADmatic 4 saw files mode (/CAD4)

Mode to produce CADmatic 4 format saw files (note that if no mode is entered the program uses this mode as the default)

Page 237 of 268

Examples:

cadlink /CAD4 *.ptx

CADmatic 5 saw files mode (/CAD5)

Mode to produce CADmatic 5 format saw files

Examples:

cadlink /CAD5 *.ptx

Background mode (/BACKGROUND)

In this mode the program does not terminate. It periodically checks the specified path for PTX files which match and automatically converts new files as they are found. To ensure that CADlink does not consume too much of the processor time there is a configurable 'sleep' time between checks (n seconds). Format is:-

/BACKGROUND[:n]

```
/BACKGROUND
/BACKGROUND:10
```

If no value follows the /BACKGROUND option the program assumes a default of 5 seconds.

Delete (/DELETE)

Delete successfully imported PTX files. Format is:-

/DELETE

This option also deletes any results (rlt) files matching the pattern exchange files.

Results file (/RESULT)

Specify the location for the results (.rlt) file(s). Format is:-

/RESULT=[path]

e.g.

Page 238 of 268

/RESULT /RESULT=c:\ResultsFiles

If this option is not set the results files are created in the same location as the input files. If the option is set but no path is specified this forces the program to create results files (in the same location as the Input files).

Note - where a single named file is imported the results file is not automatically created as the results are returned in the exit codes (see above).

Run hidden (/HIDE)

Running CADlink with the /HIDE option runs the program in hidden mode. If CADlink is also running in background mode (/BACKGROUND) then it can only be terminated via the Windows Task Manager. Format is:-

/HIDE

Order and range of information boxes (/INF /UDI)

The pattern exchange format has two forms of part information box:

PARTS_UDI = 60 user defined information boxes PARTS_INF = 28 fixed fields of information

When V11 imports the PTX, information box parameters allow the fields in PARTS_INF to be directed to nominated information boxes. These then take precedence over fields in the PARTS_UDI which would otherwise populate that box.

CADlink does not have the information box settings required to map PARTS_INF fields to specific information boxes. Instead this is done by the following options.

/INF=n-m /UDI=n-m

Where n=1st field, m = last field

Note - these options also appear in cadlink.ini

Page 239 of 268

The relative order of these commands is important, whether they appear in the .ini file or on the command line. They can be mixed with other arguments but if /INF comes before /UDI then this dictates the order in the final information boxes in the .SAW file.

The internal default is /UDI /INF, so this results in 60 PARTS_UDI fields followed by 28 PARTS_INF.

Note - if no options are specified this results in 60 PARTS_UDI fields followed by 28 PARTS_INF

Examples for /INF and /UDI

```
/INF /UDI - all 28 PARTS_INF followed by all PARTS_UDI
(88 boxes in total)
/INF - all 28 PARTS_INF, no PARTS_UDI
/INF=1-10 /UDI=5-60 - first 10 PARTS_INF followed by PARTS_UDI fields 5-60
(65 boxes in total)
/INF=9 /UDI - PARTS_INF field 9 (only) followed by all PARTS_UDI
(61 boxes in total)
```

<u>Unicode</u>

The "/UNICODE=" option can be used in the cadlink.ini file or as a command line argument to configure the generation of Unicode files. Valid settings are "UTF8" and "UTF16LE".

e.g. /UNICODE=UTF8 /UNICODE=UTF16LE

Allow options to be entered in cadlink.ini

As an alternative to running with command-line arguments the options can be set up in a file: *cadlink.ini*. This feature allows CADlink to run from Windows Explorer.

If the program finds *cadlink.ini* in the program directory (folder containing cadlink.exe), it ignores any command-line options and uses this instead.

Lines in the file are identified by the relevant option keyword (e.g. /FILENAME) and can be in any order.

Each option must occupy a different line in the file.

Page 240 of 268

/FILENAME=filename /DESTINATION=destination /BACKGROUND[:n] /DELETE /HIDE /RESULT=[path] /INF=[n-m] /UDI=[n-m]

An example *cadlink.ini* file is shown below:

```
/FILENAME=c:\import\*.*
/DESTINATION=z:\cadpool\online
/BACKGROUND:15
/DELETE
/HIDE
```

<u>Notes</u>

Passing supplementary optimising, saw, and destacking parameters to the .saw file

Only a few parameters are given in the .ptx file format (mainly in the MATERIALS record). These are passed directly to the CADmatic in the .saw file but the saw controller may need additional optimising, saw, and destacking parameters in order to obtain finer control over the cutting patterns and destacking functions.

To facilitate this, if optimising, saw and material parameter filenames are specified in the PTX file, the program searches for these files in the program directory (the folder containing cadlink.exe). Values from these files are passed to the .saw file.

If no parameters are specified in the PTX (the files do not exist or fail to be read) default values are used.

Parameters in the PTX take precedence over supplementary parameters.

Similarly the program attempts to read destacking parameters from the program directory if they are available.

File type Extension / name Optimising parameters .prm Saw parameters .spm Material parameters .mpm

Page 241 of 268

Destacking parameters mdestack.ctl (metric) idestack.ctl (inches)

Supported keys

CADlink can run with the CADplan key. The full list of supported keys is:- CADlink, CADplan, Modular (SI module) and Master keys. Single keys or network keys are supported.

Tension trims

Specify rip tension trims by using function code '81' in the CUTS record of a PTX file. The dimension specified in these records represents the tension trim dimension (less saw blade thickness) output to the CAD4 SAW file.

e.g. saw blade thickness = 4.8mm, overall width of tension trim = 30mm

CUTS, CUTS,	1, 1,	1, 1,	2,	0, 0,2550.0, 5,91, 5.2,	0, 0,	0, 0,	0,MAIN 0
CUTS,	1,	1,	3,	5, 1, 725.0,	1,	Ο,	0,RIP
CUTS,	1,	1,	4,	11,92, 5.2,	Ο,	Ο,	0
CUTS,	1,	1,	5,	10, 2,1200.0,	2,	1,	2
CUTS,	1,	1,	б,	9,92, 130.4,	1,	Ο,	0
CUTS,	1,	1,	7,	4, 1, 20.4,	1,	Ο,	0,TENSION TRIM
CUTS,	1,	1,	8,	3, 1, 600.0,	1,	Ο,	0,RIP
CUTS,	1,	1,	9,	8,92, 5.2,	Ο,	Ο,	0
CUTS,	1,	1,	10,	7, 2,1250.0,	2,	2,	2
CUTS,	1,	1,	11,	6,92, 30.4,	1,	Ο,	0
CUTS,	1,	1,	12,	2, 1, 20.4,	1,	Ο,	0,TENSION TRIM
CUTS,	1,	1,	13,	1,91, 130.0,	1,	Ο,	0

5.11 Quotes and Orders Import – Stand alone

Use the program Import services for quotes and orders with other systems via the command line or batch file.

It is sometimes useful, especially for processes that are commonly repeated, to use them in a link with other programs.

The stand alone options are used for this. Quotes/Orders import can be used in this way.

Use program: PRODIMP

Page 242 of 268

```
PRODIMP [filename][/QUOTE] [/AUTO] [/DELETE] [/UDF:<parameter
filename>] [/SEP] [/FORMAT:nn] [/IGNORENULL]
```

Filename – file with the requirements information

/QUOTE – necessary for importing quotes, otherwise this program will start in import requirement mode

/AUTO – silent running

/ DELETE - delete import file

User defined

/UDF

Where there is an import parameter for user defined parts the parameter file can be specified on the command line with the UDF option.

PRODIMP testfile /AUTO /DELETE /UDF:prodprm

The /UDF argument is only followed by the file name.

Separator

/SEP:<separator>

Specify the separator for the file.

e.g.

/SEP:58

/SEP:":"

The separator is either the decimal ASCII number or the character enclosed in quotes.

The separator can be any ASCII code between 32 and 127 except the following (0 to 9, A to Z or a to z).

If the separator is not valid an error is reported.

Page 243 of 268

File format

/FORMAT:nn

0 – CSV 1 – XLS

2 – XLSX

e.g. /FORMAT:1

Ignore Null variable answers

/IGNORENULL

If this is used then any NULL values in the file will not be used to blank out variable answers during the import process.

Errors

Any errors created during the import and generation of the product requirement file, part list and cutting list files are placed in the QUOTEIMP.ERR file.

5.12 V11 Standalone shell

This update introduces a new script driven shell (V11Shell.exe) which provides an alternative to calling standalone V11 programs from a batch file.

A typical script contains a set of commands very similar to the set of standalone calls made at present, but provides these benefits:

(a) Control of security key checks to avoid the issue where the first call (eg import) finds a licence,

but the next call (eg optimise) finds no licence available.

(b) Error handling - all error messages are sent to a single error file in a specified path.

(c) Status file - indicates if errors have occurred or all processes completed.

Page 244 of 268

(d) Control the timeouts in the event that one of the programs hangs

(e) Use of direct interprocess communication between the shell and individual applications.

The V11Shell program is activated by:

V11 Master keys V11 Modular network keys (full) V11 Modular network keys (metered)

Use of V11 User profiles

The V11Shell program is designed to make use of V11 user profiles which have been created and set up (paths etc). The program must have exclusive use of the user profile: it must exist and is locked for the duration of the script.

It is the caller's responsibility to manage the user profiles and allocate them to different instances of V11Shell.

Network keys - nethasp.ini

To work reliably with a network key, a nethasp.ini file is normally required in the program folder. This should target the key's host IP address and have broadcast turned off. In the absence of a nethasp.ini file, the error 'No network key licences available' may not be reported correctly.

V11Shell Overview

V11Shell is driven by a combination of command line arguments and the contents of a script file. The full path of the script file is the first command line argument.

Environment variables can be used (but not set) in the script lines.

The script does <u>not</u> allow other types of batch / script commands like defining variables, for loops, if-then-else tests etc.

The shell calls each line in the script sequentially and waits for the process to complete. It then looks for error files before continuing with the next.

Page 245 of 268

It is not necessary to give the full path of V11 executables if they are in the same location as the V11Shell.exe - just the program name and its arguments.

Extra command line arguments (and / or script header lines) tell the shell:

- Which user profile to use (path)
- The path of a unique error file to append to
- The path of a status file to modify (completed, error etc)
- Timeout interval for any one app (optional see later section).
- Override for network key timeout (optional see later section).

When the shell terminates, the final status is recorded in the status file (detailed in a later section). The main status code number is also returned in the V11Shell.exe exit code.

When the shell runs, it creates the status file (or overwrites it if it already exists) and outputs a status code 0 (meaning 'In progress'). The specified error file is deleted if it already exists.

The calling process can abort the script by deleting the status file.

V11Shell runs hidden by default but it also has a visible diagnostic mode for testing (see later section).

Command-line arguments / script header files

The first argument to the shell is the path of the script file:

v11shell <path of script file>

e.g

```
v11shell c:\Scripts\00001.txt
```

Script header lines

Script header lines can be passed on the command line or stored in the script file. These have the form:

HDRn=<setting>

Page 246 of 268

Where the <setting> field contains spaces, the command-line version must be enclosed in quotes.

(e.g "HDR1=C:\User Profiles\User 1")

Command line settings take precedence over those in the script file.

Possible values are:

HDR1=<Path of a user profile to use> (Required) HDR2=<Path of a unique error file to append to> (Required) HDR3=<Path of the unique status file> (Required) HDR4=<Timeout interval for a V11 standalone app - mins> (Optional) HDR5=<Timeout interval for network licence - mins> (Optional)

The 'Required' script header lines generate a fatal error if they are not provided (see later table).

Script user defined arguments (max 99)

Form:

ARGn=<setting>

Where the <setting> contains spaces, the command-line version must be enclosed in quotes. (e.g "ARG1=Value with spaces")

This argument is then referred to in the script by: %n.

Command line arguments for HDRn and ARGn can be in any order but the script name is always the first argument.

Examples

Example 1: all information in script file (eg created at runtime)

v11shell c:\Scripts\00001.txt

[c:\Scripts\00001.txt]

```
HDR1=c:\V11\UserProfiles\UserProfile1
HDR2=c:\Errors\00001.err
HDR3=c:\Status\00001.sts
```

Page 247 of 268

batch.exe 00001 /AUTO /OPTIMISE
sawlink /AUTO /1

Example 2: all information passed on command line

v11shell c:\Scripts\00001.txt HDR1=... HDR2=... HDR3=...

[c:\Scripts\00001.txt]

batch.exe 00001 /AUTO /OPTIMISE
sawlink /AUTO /1

Example 3: User defined arguments

v11shell c:\Scripts\Template1.txt ARG1=Job00001 ARG2=Profile1

[c:\Scripts\Template1.txt]

HDR1=c:\V11\UserProfiles\%2 HDR2=c:\Errors\%1.err HDR3=c:\Status\%1.sts batch.exe %1 /AUTO /OPTIMISE sawlink /AUTO /1

This is evaluated to:

```
HDR1:c:\V11\UserProfiles\Profile1
HDR2=c:\Errors\Job00001.err
HDR3=c:\Status\Job00001.sts
batch.exe Job00001 /AUTO /OPTIMISE
sawlink /AUTO /1
```

Status file format

The status file is created by V11Shell if it does not already exist.

The file has three lines:

Line 1: Current / final status code (numeric) Line 2: Additional status information Line 3: Additional status text

Page 248 of 268

Line1: Current / final status code (numeric)

Single numeric value. Possible values:

- 0 = In progress
- 1 = Completed (no errors)
- 2 = Completed (with warnings see error file)
- 3 = Terminated with errors
- 4 = Terminated by calling process (status file deleted)

The final status code is also returned to the caller in V11Shell's exit code.

Lines 2 & 3: Additional status information

The content of the additional status lines depends on whether the script is still in progress or has terminated / completed (see previous section).

Script In progress

The status file is updated every time a new command is executed in the script file. The content of the status file is as follows:

Line 1: 0 - in progress Line 2: n - line number in original script file Line 3: cmd - command currently executing

The command (cmd) is the actual command (after arguments and environments have been substituted). This line starts with the date & time that the command was executed and it contains the full path to the exe.

Example script:

HDR1=UserProfiles\%2 HDR2=Errors\%1.err HDR3=Status\%1.sts IMPORT.EXE %INPUT% /AUTO /PARTS /FORMAT:8 /NOWRTBRD /OVERWRITE BATCH.EXE %INPUT% /AUTO /OPTIMISE SAWLINK.EXE /AUTO /SAWPATH=C:\Temp\ /TRANSMODE=11 /CADMATIC=CAD5 SAWLINK.EXE /AUTO /SAWPATH=C:\Temp\ /TRANSMODE=6 /CADMATIC=CAD5 OUTPUT.exe /EXPORT /REPORTS=J /EXPORTPATH=C:\Temp\

Page 249 of 268

When executing the line in **bold**, the status file might be:

4 20-Jan-20, 17:21:46 (506), c:\v11Shell\programs\IMPORT.EXE "Parts PTX import" /AUTO /PARTS /FORMAT:8 /NOWRTBRD /OVERWRITE

Script completed / terminated

0

Lines 2 & 3 act as a further explanation of an error condition (i.e code 3 in status line 1).

Line 2: Single numeric value Line 3: Content depends upon line 2

Ranges for values in line 2 are:

- 0 99 V11Shell initialisation errors / script errors
- 100+ Child application errors

Page 250 of 268

Status		Status line 3 (optional)
line 2	Error	
0	Key not found	
1	Key not supported	
2	No network key licences available	
3	Script file not specified (must be 1 st argument)	
4	Script file does not exist	
5	Bad argument ARGn (e.g n > 99, blank value)	Argument text
6	Bad script header HDRn (e.g n > 5, blank value)	Header text
7	No user profile specified (HDR1)	
8	User profile not valid / does not exist (HDR1)	User profile path
9	User profile is already in use (HDR1)	User profile path [User name]
10	Status file not specified (HDR3)	
11	Status file cannot be created (HDR3)	Status path
12	Status file has been deleted	Status path
13	Error file not specified (HDR2)	
14	Error file path not valid / cannot be created (HDR2)	Error file path
15	User defined argument used in script has not been passed	[Line]:%n
16	Undefined environment variable used in script	[Line]:%NAME%
17	Invalid program timeout interval (HDR4) - must be 1-999	
18	Invalid network licence timeout (HDR5) - must be 2-99	
19	Child program not found	[Line]: <contents></contents>
	·	
100	Child program terminated with error	[Line]: <contents></contents>
101	Child program timeout	[Line]: <contents></contents>
102	Key not found by child program	[Line]: <contents></contents>
103	Key / modules not accepted by child program	[Line]: <contents></contents>
104	Initialisation failure (child program)	[Line]: <contents> [extra error code]</contents>

[Line] = Line number in script file <contents> = Contents of script line

Page 251 of 268

Program timeout

Default program timeout is 30 mins to allow for large optimisations. This can be modified by setting a value in:

HDR4=nn (values: 1 - 999 mins)

Network licence timeout

This is the time taken for a network licence to become re-available in the event that an application stops responding. The default for this is 5 minutes.

This can be modified by setting a value in:

HDR5=nn (values: 2 - 99 mins)

Diagnostic mode

V11Shell runs hidden by default but it also has a visible diagnostic mode for testing.

Diagnostic mode is activated by the /DIAG argument which can appear anywhere on the command line. For example:

v11shell c:\Scripts\00001.txt /DIAG

In diagnostic mode, the program displays the script header lines and command line arguments, the script contents (with a highlight to indicate the current line) and the current progress / final status.

When running in diagnostic mode V11Shell must be closed manually (X) when the script terminates.

An example is shown below.

Page 252 of 268

ript contents		
Script file: scriptslµmportOptimiseTransfer.txt HDR.J.userProfiles\JuserProfile1 HDR3.ForrosYtest1.err HDR3.Status\Test1.sts ARG1,Test1 ARG2,UserProfile1		
Script line	Line status	Additional
IMPORT.EXE %EINGABE% /AUTO /PARTS /FORMAT:8 /NOWRTBRD /OVERWRITE	Process ID 7644 has exited with code 0	"C:\v11.02 Stand Alone Shell\Progra
BATCH.EXE %EINGABE% /AUTO /OPTIMISE SAWLINK.EXE /AUTO /%TRANSFER_NO%	Process ID 9328 has exited with code 0 Process ID 22100 has exited with code 0	"C:\v11.02 Stand Alone Shell\Progra
<		:
atus inal status: 1 - Completed (no errors)		

The 'Line status' column shows information about each line in the script as it executes / completes.

The 'Additional' column shows the script line with any arguments / environment variables substituted.

The text on the diagnostic dialog appears in English by default. To display text from a named language file, add the name of the language file (without extension) to the /DIAG argument as shown in the following examples.

Page 253 of 268

6. Useful system and other parameters

This is a brief overview of parameters that are important for stand alone, import or export operations. Full details of each parameter are available in the on-screen help.

Even when parts of the program are running in 'stand alone' mode the parameters must be set up in the same way as for the full program. So System parameters, Import parameters, Machine centre parameters etc. must be set for the stand alone options to operate correctly.

System parameters

For any import, export or stand alone option to work correctly set up the relevant system parameters. The sub-sets described in this section are the ones that typically require attention.

To locate the system parameters select the following at the main screen.

- Parameters System parameters
- System parameters

There is just one set of system parameters for each User profile.

Page 254 of 268

The settings a	apply to all	the data	and op	perations	in a user	profile.

eneral	m parameters	D 1		Devil alter		0 1 1 1	D <i>H</i> (<i>H</i>	M. er	Help view >
eneral	Paths and files	Rules I	Rules2	Divide part lists	Boards	Stock control	Routing / nesting	Nesting	Help view 2
General	I						Language		
Langua	ige		[English (UK)			\sim		
Langua	ge for help		[English (UK)			~		
	urement mode (0.0 - 9999.9 mm								
	(0.0 - 5555.5 mm al inches (0.000								
	nal inches (0 - 9					C	1.1	R.	
								öl	5
	of dimensions or and boards	n screens	and printo	Length Width				75	\sim
							<u> </u>		
Produc	ts			Width Height De	epth		~ L		
Modu	les								
PO	- Professional op	otimiser		SC - Stock c	ontrol		- Style of date		
<mark>⊠ s</mark> o	- Standard optim	niser		PQ - Product	t library / d	quotes	-		
	- Nesting optimis	ser					Day/Mon	th/Year	
							O Month/Da	ay/Year	
Comp	any name								
DEMO	D USER 1								
						OK	Print		lelp Cancel
						UK	Print	н	Cancel

Page 255 of 268

Important parameters for the Interface guide are listed below.

Measurement mode

- millimetres

- decimal inches
- fractional inches

Millimetres are the standard metric measure to one decimal place. e.g.1230.5mm 96.5mm

Decimal inches are inches expressed as decimals. e.g. 60.125 in. 12.500 in.

Fractional inches are inches expressed as imperial fractions. e.g. 3-1/4 in. 25-3/16 in.

Enter fractional inches in the style 99-99/99.

The measurement mode is usually the same measurement mode as the saw, machining centre or other machinery.

Path for import data

System parameter to set directory containing data for import

For example:- C:\VER\IMPORT

If the path does not exist the program prompts to create the path.

Note - if the path contains names of two or more directories that do not exist the program does not create the directories

Typical data to import are part lists, board lists and product requirements.

Page 256 of 268

Path for Export data

System parameter to set directory used by program for exporting data to

For example:-

C:\VER\EXPORT

If the path does not exist the program prompts to create the path

Note - if the path contains names of two or more directories that do not exist the program does not create the directories

Data available for export:-

Summaries Part and product costing data Operations and fittings Cutting list

There are separate paths for import and export so files can be imported from one directory and exported to another.

- The choice of layout and data exported are set in the *Review runs - Parameters* ('Exported' button)

Create data for

Generate extra data for reports

Some data and reports are only available with the appropriate module

- no extra data
- cutting times
- offcuts
- cutting dimensions
- edging
- part drawings
- transfer part drawings to saw
- destacking
- baseboard cutting list
- exported cutting list (parts only)

Page 257 of 268

exported cutting list (parts and boards)convert destack data for CADmatic (BSB/SDS)

The program uses the extra data when producing reports, such as, the offcut, edging, and destacking summaries. Only select those items you need as this speeds up the operation of the program. For example, if not making use of offcuts there is no need to create the data for the offcut report.

- Check all the options required

Note - For cutting length value on the Management summary select Cutting times

Order of dimensions

Length	Width	Width	Length
540.0	345.5	345.5	540.0
240.0	682.0	682.0	250.0
921.0	750.0	750.0	821.0

The part 'Dimensions' are the Length and Width of the part. Set this parameter to choose which order the length and width columns appear on the screen.

- Length Width

- Width Length

In Europe most lists of sizes appear in the order Length-Width but the order Width-Length is more frequently used in the USA and Canada.

The order applies wherever the part length and width are displayed e.g. Board library, Part list, Review runs reports.

Page 258 of 268

Export cutting list format

Set the format for exported cutting lists.

The formats available are.-

Export format	Max parts	Max boards
DOS Lite	60	50
V6 / Windows Lite	250	200
Cut Planner	100	20
Optisave	225	20
PNX/BDX	2000	200
PNX/BDX	250	200

The columns 'Max. Parts' and 'Max. Boards' show the maximum values for part and board lists for each format. The software automatically divides lists that have more than the maximum parts into smaller units. Control the maximum number of board types by editing the board list or board library.

- For the 'Optisave' format the length of each information box is limited to 30 characters.

Also set the System parameter: *Create data for* so that exported data is created. If lists are divided the type of division is set in: *System parameters*

Page 259 of 268

Import parameters

These control the type of import for parts, patterns and boards. They are available at the Import dialog (e.g. File - Import parts). Then select: **File - Parameters.**

arameters	
Import - parts	
Part import format	Part list order - ASCII/Unicode CSV (PNX) 🛛 🗸
Field separator - parts	44
Import filename dialog	
Import parts to cutting list only?	
Import PTX to unique names?	No ~
Default	
Optimising parameters	default 🗸
Saw parameters	default ~
Drawing source	Part library 🗸
DXF import - layer name rules	~
Material	
Quantity	
Grain	~
Overs	*
Unders	%
Import associated board list	
Import - patterns	
Pattern import format	Pattern exchange - ASCII/Unicode CSV (PTX) $ \sim $
Saw parameters	DEFAULT
Import - boards	
Board import format	Board list order - ASCII/Unicode CSV (BDX) \sim
Field separator - boards	44
Delete imported file	
OK	Help Cancel

Import parameters

Page 260 of 268

These can be used to, for example, set the type of Import (e.g. from PTX) and specify the separator used between fields.

Saw transfer parameters

For transfer to the saw set the saw transfer parameters for each saw.

- Parameters

- Saw transfer parameters

11	Saw transfer parame	eters				– 🗆 X
File	Edit Help					
+] 😢 📕	🛪 🔊 🌮				
No	Name	Mode	Path	Program /	^ [6 - Homag/Holzma Cadmatic III/IV/V
1.	Cadmatic III	6 - Homag/Holzma Cadmatic III/IV/V	c:\v11\Demo\Saw\			-
2.	Cadmatic IV	6 - Homag/Holzma Cadmatic III/IV/V	c:\v11\Demo\Saw\			Saw controller
3.	Cadmatic V	6 - Homag/Holzma Cadmatic III/IV/V	c:\v11\Demo\Saw\			Cadmatic III
4.	ASCII Pattern Export	11 - ASCII/Unicode PTX	c:\v11\Demo\Saw\			Cadmatic III (Recursive)
5.	Online label PC	2 - Online label PC	c:\v11\Demo\Saw\			O Cadmatic IV
6.	DXF for saw	16 - DXF	C:\VIT\Demo\Saw\			O Cadmatic V
7.	Cutting Centre	17 - Homag/Weeke Cutting Centre	c:\v11\Demo\Saw\CutC			ASCII or Unicode ASCII ~
8.	SQLite Export	12 · MDB PTX	c:\v11\Demo\Export\			
9.						Buffered
10.						Display saw transfer dialog
11.						Constant and for all and an interaction of the bounds
12.						Separate runs for patterns using offcut boards
13.						Online label PC path
14.						Path for feedback data c:\v11\Demo\Saw\Feedb
15.					~	
<				>		< >

Saw transfer parameters

Make sure the 'Path' and 'Mode' are correct for the saw.

Page 261 of 268

Information boxes

Where the data for parts includes extra information such as detailed edging data, tracking numbers, finished sizes etc. make sure that the Information boxes are correctly set up to cope with the incoming data for import.

Use the Information box parameters for this. Add pre-defined or user defined boxes as necessary.

Page 262 of 268

le	Edit View Help				
1	🔊 🗉 🕂 💥	S C	₫ ?		
	Description	Length	Туре	Data type	^
	Item number	5	Item number	Numeric	
	Description	50	Description	Text	
	Material	25	Material	Text	
	Length	9	Length	Numeric	
	Width	9	Width	Numeric	
	Quantity	5	Quantity	Numeric	
	Overs	5	Overs	Numeric	
	Unders	5	Unders	Numeric	
	Grain	1	Grain	Text	
	Quick edging	4	Quick edging	Text	
1.	Edge Btm	50	Length edge - bottom (G)	Text	
2.	Edge Top	50	Length edge - top (H)	Text	
3.	Edge Left	50	Width edge left (I)	Text	
4.	Edge Right	50	Width edge right (J)	Text	
5.	Face Laminate	50	Front laminate (K)	Text	
6.	Back Laminate	50	Back laminate (L)	Text	
7.	Edge Diagram	15	Edging diagram (P)	Text	
8.	Finished size	21	Finished sizes (D)	Text	
9.	Drawing name	25	Drawing name transfer (U)	Text	
10.	Step angle	6	Step angle	Numeric	
11.	Priority	1	User defined (0)	Text	
12.	Mirrored	1	Mirrored	Text	
13.	Small part	1	Do not place part on the edge	Text	

Information boxes

Take care when changing these parameters since they apply to all part lists. It is often OK to add new items but deleting or changing an existing item may cause a problem with part lists already using that item.

Page 263 of 268

Part list import parameters

Where data is imported from an external file use the 'Part list import' parameters to define that file format so that it can be correctly imported by the program.

11 Part list import parameters - Import XLS format Excel (XLS) file import							
Number of header lines Number of footer lines Extension for CSV file Field separator Excel sheet name ASCII or Unicode	1 0 XLS ASCII ~	Range					
	orted property / file property	None Field / property value	Variable name				
Part code	orred property / nie property	2	valiable rialite	- î			
Material code		1		- 11			
Part length		3					
Part width		4					
Required quantity		5					
Over production		7		_			
Under production							
Grain		6					
Quick edging							
Quick edge - Length bottom							
Quick edge - Length top							
Quick edge - Width left					Print		
Quick edge - Width right					Save As		
1. Edge Btm	11						
2. Edge Top	10			Cancel			
3. Edge Left	8			Caricel			
4. Edge Right	9			Help			
5. Face Laminate				~	OK		
					01		

Part list import parameters

This sets up the link between the fields in the external file and the fields in the part list including information boxes.

Page 264 of 268

Machining centre parameters

Where transfer to a machining centre is involved make sure that the Machining centre is correctly described in the Machining centre parameters (*Main screen - Parameters - Machining centre parameters*)

11 Mach	ining centre	parameters						×
Drawing	Generation	Nested patterns	Machining times	WoodWop tools 1	WoodWop tools 2	RoverCAD tools	Aspan tools	Help view >>
Set the p Origin Top lef Bottom	ft	drawing and viewi		nge ght		R	7	
Show v	ath display width direction and p	path			y y	1	2	
Import -	DXF format		Layered	- user defined	~			
Use mid Use mid Use DX	l-point of long	est rout for border s est rout for closed for machining func	contour start					
					ОК	Print	Help	Cancel

Machining centre parameters

Click on a tab for each set of parameters.

Page 265 of 268

Nesting parameters

These are used with the Nesting optimisers. They describe the constraints on the nesting machinery and operation.

11 Nesting parameters - nesting Nesting	g optimiser		×
Nesting 1 Nesting 2 Nesting 3 Offcuts	Part division		Help view >>
Nesting 1	Range		Optimiser type: Shaped nesting II
Optimiser type	Shaped nesting II	~	
Minimum part separation - mm	15.0 🗸		
Board orientation	Lengthways	~	
Nesting origin	Top left	~	
Board margins - mm Top 15.0 ~	Bottom	15.0 ~	
Left 15.0 ~	Right	15.0 🗸	
	Override margins	for large parts	
Board dimensions			
Min length 0.0	Max length	9999.0	
Min width 0.0	Max width	9999.0	
Board pre-cut			
Board width \sim M	in 0.0	Max 9999.0	Tolerance 0.0
Small parts		_	Clobal stars and a
Offset small parts from the edge			Global step angle
Min. area for nesting on the edge - m2		0.000	Use global step angle
Minimum offset from the edge - mm		100.0	Angle 90 V
Single sheet patterns only]		Extended optimiser time
Critical waste margin for rectangular parts		0.0	
	ОК	Save As	Print Help Cancel

Nesting parameters

Page 266 of 268

These are used instead of the Optimising parameters for the Nesting optimisers. There are also some System parameters that need to be set for Nesting.

Nesting also uses the Machining centre parameters to describe the Machining centre.

Limits and maximum sizes

The following list shows the most important limits on list sizes, field lengths etc. These limits apply to the Professional Optimiser.

Item	<u>Limit</u>
Max items in part list	20000
Max items in cutting list	20000
Max items in board list	5000
Max items in cutting list per optimization (saw)	9999
Max items in cutting list per optimization (nesting)	4000
Max items in board list per optimization (saw)	5000
Max items in board list per optimization (nesting)	2000
Max material types per run(saw)	5000
Max material types per run(nesting)	2000
Max offcuts in run	7500
Max patterns in run (saw)	5000
Max patterns in run (nesting)	2000
Max dimension for parts and board (mm)	9999
Max parts in a pattern (saw)	5000
Max shapes in a nested pattern	1000
Max value for quantity part / board list	99999
Max run quantity per pattern	99999
Max runs in batch	250
Max length of product code	25
Max length of part code	50
Max length of material code	50
Max length of material code (edging library)	50
Max length of board code	50
Max length of edge code	50
Max length of destacking code	50
Max length of machining code	50
Max length of drawing code	25
Max length of pattern code	25
Max length of machine drawing file ref	9
Max length of run number	50
Max length of Order or Reservation code	50
Max length for Stock order number	50
Max length of variable name	25
Max length of formula name	25
Max length of part description (part library)	25
Max length of product description (prod. library)	25
Max length of memo field (product library)	100
Max. records in product library	99999
· ·	

Page 267 of 268

Max. capacity of Board libraryAccess mdbMax. records in order library99999Max. records in stock reservations library99999Max. records in edging library.99999Max. records in destacking library99999Max. records in part library99999Max. records in part library99999Max. items in variables table2000Max items in lookup table5000Max items in lookup table5000
Max. records in stock reservations library99999Max. records in edging library.99999Max. records in destacking library99999Max. records in part library99999Max. items in variables table2000Max items in formula table5000Max items in lookup table5000
Max. records in edging library.99999Max. records in destacking library99999Max. records in part library99999Max. records in part library99999Max items in variables table2000Max items in formula table5000Max items in lookup table5000
Max. records in destacking library99999Max. records in part library99999Max items in variables table2000Max items in formula table5000Max items in lookup table5000
Max. records in part library99999Max items in variables table2000Max items in formula table5000Max items in lookup table5000
Max items in variables table2000Max items in formula table5000Max items in lookup table5000
Max items in formula table5000Max items in lookup table5000
Max items in lookup table 5000
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Max items in product definition. 500
Max sub-assembly items in product (inc above)
Max variables in product definition 500
Max global variables in product definition. 100
Max length of product inf. in req. list 50
Max number of information boxes 99
Max length of information box data 200
Max length of information box title 30
Max length of formula - general 80
Max length of formula - formula table 300
Max length of file names 50
Max items in Quotes/Orders list 999
Max items in Requirements list 999
Max length of path 150
Max length of file extension 4

Page 268 of 268